

NORs 16. nordiske forskningskonferanse om rein og reindrift

16th Nordic Conference on Reindeer and Reindeer Husbandry Research

16. davviriikkaid boazo- ja boazodoalloodutkamiid konferánsa

Tromsø, Norge, 16.–18. november 2010

Tromsø, Norway, 16–18 November 2010

Romsa, Norga, skábmamánu 16.–18. b. 2010

Endringer i reindriften og endringer som påvirker reindriften

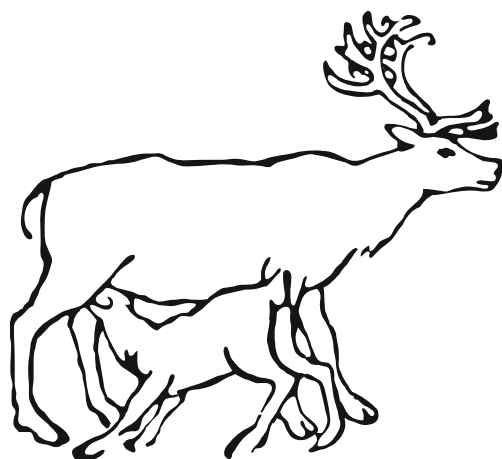
Changes in Reindeer Husbandry and Changes Affecting Reindeer Husbandry

Rievdadusat boazodoalus ja rievdadusat mat váikkuhit boazodollui

Sammendrag: foredrag og postere – Program

Abstracts: lectures and posters – Programme

Čoahkkáigeasut: sáhkavuorut ja posterat – Prográmma



RANGIFER

Rangifer Volume 30 Issue 2 2010 – Rangifer Report No. 14 2010



norden

Nordic Council of Ministers

Rangifer Report

Utgiver / Publisher / Olggosaddi:
Nordisk organ for reindrifsforskning (NOR)
Nordiskt organ för rennäringsforskning (NOR)
Pohjoismainen poronhoidontutkimuselin (NOR)
Davviriikkaid boazodoalldutkamiid orgána (NOR)
Nordic Council for Reindeer Husbandry Research (NOR)

Redaktør / Editor / Doaimmaheaddji: Rolf Egil Haugerud

Adresse / Address / Čujuhus:

Senter for samiske studier / Centre for Sami Studies / Sámi dutkamiid guovddáš
Universitetet i Tromsø / University of Tromsø / Romssa universitehta
N-9037 Tromsø
Norge / Norway / Norga

Telefon / Phone / Telefodna: +47 77 64 69 09
Fax / Fákxa: +47 77 64 55 10
Epost / Email / E-poasta: nor.rangifer@sami.uit.no; rolf.e.haugerud@uit.no
Nettsider / Web / Neahttasiiddut: www.rangifer.no
Rangifer online / nettutgave / neahtas: www.ub.uit.no/baser/rangifer

Nordisk organ for reindrifsforskning (NOR) ble etablert i 1980 og har vedtekter vedtatt av Nordisk Ministerråd (landbruksministrene) i 2003. Organet er et samarbeidsorgan mellom Finland, Norge og Sverige. Med reindrifsforskning menes naturfaglig, samfunnsfaglig/humanistisk og annen forskning om problemstillinger knyttet til reinen som dyr og reindriften som næring og kultur. Formålet er å fremme forskning og forskningssamarbeid til nytte for reindrifsnæringen i de nordiske land. Virksomheten finansieres ved direkte bidrag fra deltakerlandene.

Nordic Council for Reindeer Husbandry Research (NOR) was founded in 1980 to promoting cooperation in research on reindeer and reindeer husbandry. From 1993 the organisation is under the auspices of the Nordic Council of Ministers (the Ministers of Agriculture). The work of NOR depends on funds from the member governments (Finland, Norway and Sweden).

Davviriikkaid boazodoalldutkamiid orgána (NOR) vuodduuvvui 1980:s ja dan njuolggadusaid lea Davviriikkaid Ministtárráddi (eanandoalloministárat) dohkkehan 2003:s. Orgána lea Suoma, Norgga ja Ruota ovttasbargoorgána. Boazodoalldutkan lea dán oktavuodas sihke luonddudiedalaš, servodatdiedalaš/humanisttalaš ja eará dutkan mii lea čadnon bohccui ja boazodollui. Ulbmil lea ovddidit dutkama ja dutkanovttasbarggu vai boadášii ávkin davviriikkaid boazodollui. Bargu ruhtaduvvo ovttasbargoriikkaid doarjagiiguin.

ISSN 1890-6729 Online / Nettutgave

Trykt utgave ISSN 0808-2359
Printed edition ISSN 0808-2359
Deaddiluvvon veršuvdna ISSN 0808-2359



Sammendrag: foredrag og postere
Abstracts: lectures and posters
Čoahkkáigeasut: sáhkavuorut ja posterat

NORs 16. nordiske forskningskonferanse om rein og reindrift
Tromsø 16.–18. november 2010

16th Nordic Conference on
Reindeer and Reindeer Husbandry Research
Tromsø 16–18 November 2010

16. davviriikkaid boazo- ja boazodoalodutkamiid konferánsa
Romssas skábmamánu 16.–18. b. 2010



Arrangører – Organizers – Lágideaddjit:
Nordisk organ for reindrifsforskning (NOR) og Senter for samiske studier (SESAM)
Nordic Council for Reindeer Husbandry Research and Centre for Sami Studies
Davviriikkaid boazodoalodutkamiid orgána ja Sámi dutkamiid goovddáš

Redaktører / Editors / Doaimmaheaddjit

Rolf Egil Haugerud, Bjørn Hatteng, & Berit M. Nystad Eskonsipo

Texts from this report shall be cited as follows / Dán raportta teavsttaide galgá čujuhit ná:
Author name(s). 2010. Title. – *In*: Abstracts: lectures and posters of the 16th Nordic Conference on
Reindeer and Reindeer Husbandry Research. – *Rangifer* Report No. 14: pp-pp.

Innholdsfortegnelse / Contents / Sisdoallu

Organisasjon / Organisation / Organisašuvdna	5
Program	7
Programme	11
Prográmma	15
Oversikt over foredrag / List of lectures / Sáhkavuorut	19
Oversikt over posterpresentasjoner og –sesjoner Postersessions and list of posters / Posterčájehemmit	23
Sammendrag av foredrag / Abstracts of lectures / Sáhkavuoruid čeahkkáigeasut	25
Sammendrag av posterpresentasjoner / Abstracts of posters / Posterčájehemiid čeahkkáigeasut	83
Deltakerliste / List of participants / Oasseváldelistu	119
Informasjoner / Announcements / Diedáhusat	122
Important new book Leiv Olsen: Sørsamisk historie i nytt lys (The exposed history of the South Sami)	123
13 th Arctic Ungulate Conference, Yellowknife 22–26 August 2011	124
Kart – universitetsområdet / Map university campus / Kártá – universitehtaguovlu	xxx ¹
Trådløst gjestenett UiT / Wireless guest network at UiT / Jodaskeahtes guossefierpmádat UiT	xxx ¹
Master´s in Indigenous Studies	xxx ¹

¹ Ligger i konferansemappa / Enclosed in the conference folder / Lea konferánsamáhpas

Organisasjon / Organisation / Organisašuvdna

NORs 16. nordiske forskningskonferanse om rein og reindrift

16. –18. november 2010, Universitetet i Tromsø, Tromsø

16th Nordic conference on reindeer and reindeer husbandry research

16–18 November 2010, University of Tromsø, Norway

16. davviriikkaid boazo- ja boazodoalodutkamiid konferánsa

Skábmamánu 16.–18. b. 2010, Romssa universitehta, Norga

Arrangører / Organizers / Lágideaddjt

Nordisk organ for reindrifsforskning (NOR) /

Nordic council for reindeer husbandry research (NOR) /

Davviriikkaid boazodoalodutkamiid orgána (NOR)

Senter for samiske studier (SESAM), Universitetet i Tromsø (UiT) /

Centre for Sami Studies (SESAM), University of Tromsø (UiT) /

Sámi dutkamiid guovddáš (SESAM), Romssa universitehta (UiT)

Organisasjonskomité og sekretariat / Organizing Committee and Secretariat /

Lágidanlávdegoddi ja čállingoddi

Hildegunn Bruland, UiT

Berit M. Nystad Eskonsipo, UiT

Bjørn Hatteng, UiT

Rolf Egil Haugerud, NOR

Per Klemetsen Hætta, UiT

Siri Johnsen, UiT

Lilly Martinsen, UiT

Carina Sandvik, UiT

Programkomité / Programme Committee / Prográmmalávdegoddi

Rolf Egil Haugerud, NOR

Vera Hausner, UiT

Øystein Holand, NOR og UMB¹ (fra juni 2010 / geassemánu 2010 rájes)

Johnny-Leo Jernsletten, NOR og UiT (til juni 2010 / geassemánu 2010 rádjái)

Randi Skum, NBR / NRL²

NORs arbeidsutvalg (AU) / NOR's Board / NOR bargolávdegoddi

Inge E. Danielsen, Brekkebygd / Praahke – formann / chairman / jodiheadjji

Mauri Nieminen, Kaamanen / Gámas

Öje Danell, Uppsala

NORs sekretær / NOR's Secretary General / NOR čálli

Rolf Egil Haugerud

Senter for samiske studier / Centre for Sami Studies / Sámi dutkamiid guovddáš,

Universitetet i Tromsø / University of Tromsø / Romssa universitehta

N-9037 Tromsø

Sponsor / Ruhtadeaddji

Landbruks- og matdepartementet i Norge / Norwegian Ministry of Agriculture and Food /
Norgga eanandoallo- ja biebmodepartemeanta

¹ Universitetet for miljø- og biovitenskap / Norwegian University of Life Sciences

² Norske reindrifsamers landsforbund / Sami Reindeer Herders' Association of Norway /
Norgga boazosápmelaččaid riikkasearvi

Den 16. nordiske forskningskonferansen om rein og reindrift Universitetet i Tromsø 16.–18. november 2010

”Endringer i reindriften og endringer som påvirker reindriften”

Sted: Universitetet i Tromsø, Teorifagbygget, Hus 1, Auditorium 1.

Tirsdag 16. november

0830: Bussavgang fra hotellet (Radisson Blu, Sjøgata 7) til universitetet.

0845-0915: Registrering, Universitetet, Teorifagbygget, Hus 1, Auditorium 1 /
Postermontering

0915-0930: Joik: Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup

Åpning: NORs formann Inge E. Danielsen

På grunn av forfall ble programmet etter lunsj 16. nov endret.

Sesjon 1 – Historiske linjer Mod. Kari Anne Bråthen og Terje Lilleeng

0930-1015: Einar Niemi, Universitetet i Tromsø: *”Reindriften i et historisk perspektiv: Presset utenfra og innenfra.”*

1015-1045: *Kaffe / Postermontering*

1045-1130: Anne Loison, CNRS: *”Evolusjonære perspektiver på reinens livshistorie.”*

1130-1215: Knut Røed, Norges veterinærhøgskole: *”Reinens DNA som markør for overgang fra villreinjakt til tamreindrift.”*

1215-1315: *Lunsj*

1315-1340: Ingrid Sommerseth, Universitetet i Tromsø: *”Kan arkeologien bidra i diskusjonen om overgangen til tamreindrift?”*

1340-1400: Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup, Universitetet i Tromsø: *”Boazodoalu sirdin Sámis Ruonáeatnamii”* (Overføring av reindrift fra Sapmi til Grønland.)

Sesjon 3 – Reindrift og ”utvikling” Mod. Jan Åge Riseth

1400-1420: Mauri Nieminen, Reinforskningsstasjonen i Kaamanen: *”Miksi Suomessa ruokitaan poroja?”* (Hvorfor tilleggsfóring i Finland?)

1420-1440: Anna Skarin (& L. Rönnegård), SLU. *”Spillningsinventering som metod för att hitta förändringar i renens användning av betesområdet.”*

Postersesjon 1 Mod. Birgitta Åhman

1440-1510: Poster –”speed-talks” – poster nr. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19

1510-1540: *Kaffe*. Postervisning 1 – poster nr. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19

Sesjon 2 – Endringsperspektiver fra nordiske reineiere og forvaltning

Mod. Öje Danell og Øystein Holand

1540-1600: Alf Johansen, Njeaiddán siida, Reinbeitedistrikt 16: *”Den nye tid” – endringer og utfordringer for reindriften i Norge.”*

1600-1620: Per Gustav Idivuoma, Lainiovuoma sameby: *”Renskötsel i en föränderlig värld.”*

1620-1700: Ole Henrik Magga, ”Samisk høgskole EALAT som forskningsprosjekt og samfunnsaktivitet”

Tilleggssesjon Mod. Per K. Hætta

- 1700-1720: Samuel Roturier, Post doc. SLU: ”*Sami herders' classification of reindeer pastures: An interdisciplinary contribution to the issue of forest management in winter grazing areas.*”
- 1720-1800: Øystein Holand, Professor, UMB: ”*Ting skjer – et gløtt inn i bukkens taktikk under brunst.*”
- 1815: **Mottakelse i Árdna** – Árdna er det samiske kulturbygget på universitet, rett ved ”Labyrinten”, torvgammen og administrasjonsbygget.
Joik: Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup
Velkomsthilsen og orientering om Árdna: Per K.Hætta, SESAM
- 2015: Bussavgang fra universitetet til Radisson Blu Hotel, Sjøgata 7.

Onsdag 17. november

- 0830: Bussavgang fra hotellet (Radisson Blu, Sjøgata 7) til universitetet.

Sesjon 4 – Juridiske forhold Mod. Birgitta Åhman og Anna Olofsson

- 0900-0945: Øyvind Ravana, Universitetet i Tromsø: ”*Avklaring av beitebruk og beitekonflikter internt i reindriften, og rettslige forpliktelser på dette området.*”

Postersesjon 2 Mod. Birgitta Åhman

- 0945-1015: Poster – ”speed-talks” – poster nr. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20
- 1015-1045: *Kaffe*. Postervisning 2 – poster nr. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20

Sesjon 5 – Økosystem & Samfunn Mod. Arnoldus S. Blix og Eva Wiklund

- 1045-1105: Hans Tømmervik et al., NINA: ”*Oppdaterte trender og scenarier for vinterbeiter i relasjon til reintetthet og klimaendringer.*”
- 1105-1130: Kari Anne Bråthen (& Virve Ravolainen), Universitetet i Tromsø: ”*Sammenheng mellom varierende reintetthet, kvalitet på sommerbeite og viltpopulasjoner.*”
- 1130-1150: Torkild Tveraa, NINA: ”*Rein, klima og planteproduksjon.*”
- 1150-1220: Vera Helene Hausner, Universitetet i Tromsø: ”*Adaptive forvaltningsregimer i reindriften: hvilken betydning har geografiske og sosioøkonomiske forskjeller?*”
- 1220-1320: *Lunsj*
- 1320-1340: Kirsi Muuttoranta (& Asko Mäki-Tanila), Maa- ja elintarviketalouden tutkimuskeskus, MTT Agrifood Research Finland: ”*Haastattelututkimus porojen jalostusvalinnasta.*” (Undersøkelse om ledelses- og utvelgelsesavgjørelser blant reindriftsutøvere)
- 1340-1400: Marius Næss, NINA: ”*Pastoral risikohåndtering – viktigheten av samarbeid.*”

Sesjon 6 – Klimatilpasninger, høsting og produksjon

Mod. Mauri Nieminen og Anna Skarin

- 1400-1430: Arnoldus Schytte Blix, Universitetet i Tromsø: ”*Negative effekter av global oppvarming på energioptak og reproduksjon hos reindsdyr og moskus.*”
- 1430-1500: Per Fauchald et al., NINA: ”*Hvordan påvirker klima og høsting reindriften.*”
- 1500-1520: Bård J. Bårdsen, NINA: ”*Kan reinsimler tilpasse seg klimaendringer?*”
- 1520-1550: *Kaffe* - Postervisninger 1 og 2

- 1550-1610: Jan Åge Riseth et al., NORUT: ”Klimaendring, effektscenarier og tilpasningsmuligheter for reindrifta i Norge.”
1610-1630: Audun Stien, NINA: ”Vekt og produksjon hos rein.”
1630-1650: Knut Langeland, NINA: ”Beitebruk hos rein.”
1650-1710: Anna Olofsson et al., SLU: ”Upptäckt och förvaltning av förändringar i betesförhållanden.”

Sesjon 7 – Reinhelse Mod.Morten Tryland og Jouko Kumpula

- 1710-1730: Kjell Handeland, Veterinærinstituttet: ”Fotråte (klauvråte, smittsom klauvsjukdom, slubbo) hos rein med fokus på et utbrudd hos villrein.”
1730-1750: Monica A. Sundset, Universitetet i Tromsø: ”Fysiologiske tilpasninger til giftige lavsyrer hos rein”.
1750-1810: Birgitta Åhman et al., SLU: ”Renhälsa – ökad kunskap genom utbildning och information på nätet”.
- 1820: Bussavgang fra universitetet til Radisson Blu Hotel, Sjøgata 7
2000: **Konferensemiddag, Radisson Blu Hotel**

Torsdag 18. november

- 0830: Bussavgang fra hotellet (Radisson Blu, Sjøgata 7) til universitetet.

Sesjon 8 – Utfordringer på kort og lang sikt

- Mod. Vera Hausner og Rolf E. Haugerud
0900-0945: Morten Tryland, Norges veterinærhøgskole: ”Vil vi få nye sykdommer og helseproblemer hos reinsdyr i årene som kommer?”
0945-1015: Kaffe - Postervisninger 1 og 2
1015-1100: Christian Nellemann, NINA (& Ingunn Ims Vistnes): ”Beitet, forstyrrelser og påvirkninger.”
1100-1145: Öje Danell, SLU: ”Renskötseln och rovdjuren.”
- 1145-1200: **Avslutning**
1200-1300: *Lunsj*

16th Nordic Conference on Reindeer and Reindeer Husbandry Research, University of Tromsø 16-18 November 2010

“Changes in reindeer husbandry and changes affecting reindeer husbandry”

Venue: University of Tromsø, Theory Building, House 1, Auditorium 1.

After lunch 16th Nov, the programme has been slightly changed

Tuesday 16 November

- 0830: Bus departure from Radisson Blu Hotel (Adr. Sjøgata 7) to the University
0845-0915: Registration at University Campus, Theory Building, House 1, Auditorium 1
(registration desk is open throughout the conference) / Mounting posters
0915-0930: **Opening of the Conference**

Session 1 – Historical Issues

- 0930-1015: Einar Niemi, University of Tromsø: (*Reindeer herding in historical perspective: strained from the outside and from within?*)
1015-1045: *Coffee* / Mounting posters
1045-1130: Anne Loison, CNRS: (*Evolutionary perspectives on reindeer life history*)
1130-1215: Professor Knut Røed: (*DNA in reindeer as marker for transition from hunting to use of reindeer as domesticates*)
1215: *Lunch*
1315-1340: Ingrid Sommerseth, University of Tromsø: (*Archeology and the debate on the transition of hunting reindeer to reindeer husbandry?*)
1340-1400: Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup, University of Tromsø: *Boazodoalu sirdin Sámis Ruonáeatnamii* (Transmission of reindeer husbandry from Sapmi to Greenland)

Session 3 – Reindeer Husbandry and “Development”

- 1400-1420: Mauri Nieminen, RKTL Reindeer Research Station: (Why supplementary feeding in Finland?)
1420-1440: Anna Skarin (& Lars Rønnegård), Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU): (*Using pellet-group counts to detect change in reindeer spatial distribution in relation to human development*)

Poster Session 1

- 1440-1510: Poster – “Speed-talks” – Poster Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19
1510-1540: *Coffee*. Poster Show 1 – Poster Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19

Session 2 – Changes in Reindeer Husbandry: Reflections of Nordic Reindeer Herders

- 1540-1600: Alf Johansen, Njeaidán siida, Reindeer district 16: (*“A new era” – changes and challenges for reindeer husbandry in Norway*)
1600-1620: Per Gustav Idivuoma, Lainiovuoma Sami Community: (*Reindeer husbandry in a changing world*)
1620-1700: Ole Henrik Magga, Sami University College (*EALAT – a research project and a social activity*)

New Session

- 1700-1720: Samuel Roturier, SLU: *"Sami herders' classification of reindeer pastures: An interdisciplinary contribution to the issue of forest management in winter grazing areas."*
- 1720-1800: Øystein Holand, UMB: *"Shit happens – a glimpse into males' mating tactics in a polygynous species – the reindeer."*
- 1815: **Reception at Árdna**, the Sami cultural building located at the University campus
- 2015: Bus departure from the University to Radisson Blu Hotel

Wednesday 17 November

- 0830: Bus departure from Radisson Blu Hotel to the University

Session 4 – Juridical Questions

- 0900-0945: Øyvind Ravna, University of Tromsø: *(Clarification of pasture rights and grazing conflicts within the reindeer husbandry and legal obligations in relation to that)*

Poster Session 2

- 0945-1015: Poster – "Speed-talks" – Poster Nos. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20
- 1015-1045: *Coffee*. Poster Show 2 – Poster Nos. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20

Session 5 – Ecosystem and Society

- 1045-1105: Hans Tømmervik et al., NINA (Norwegian Nature Research Institute): *(Recent trends and scenarios for winter pastures in relation to reindeer density and climate change)*
- 1105-1130: Kari Anne Bråthen (& Virve Ravolainen), University of Tromsø: *(Connections of varying reindeer density, quality of the summer pastures and wildlife populations)*
- 1130-1150: Torkild Tveraa, NINA: *(Reindeer, climate and plant production)*
- 1150-1220: Vera Helene Hausner, University of Tromsø: *(Adaptive regimes: what is the importance of geographic and socioeconomic conditions?)*
- 1220: *Lunch*
- 1320-1340: Kirsi Muuttoranta (& Asko Mäki-Tanila), Maa- ja elintarviketalouden tutkimuskeskus, Jokioinen (MTT Agrifood Research Finland): *(Survey on management and selection decisions among reindeer herders)*
- 1340-1400: Marius Næss, NINA: *(Pastoral risk management – the importance of co-operation)*

Session 6 – Adaptations to Climate, Harvesting and Production

- 1400-1430: Arnoldus Schytte Blix, University of Tromsø: *(Negative effects of global warming on energy intake and reproduction in reindeer and muskoxen)*
- 1430-1500: Per Fauchald et al., NINA: *(How is the reindeer husbandry regulated by climate and harvesting?)*
- 1500-1520: Bård J. Bårdsen, NINA: *(Can female reindeer adapt to climate change?)*
- 1520-1550: *Coffee* - Poster shows 1 and 2
- 1550-1610: Jan Åge Riseth et al., NORUT (Northern Research Institute) *(Climate change, effect scenarios and adaptation processes for reindeer management in Norway)*

- 1740-1800: Audun Stien, NINA: (*Body mass and calf production in semidomesticated reindeer in Norway*)
1800-1820: Knut Langeland, NINA (*The reindeer' use of summer pastures*)
1650-1710: Anna Olofsson et al., SLU: (*Changes in grazing conditions – detection and management*)

Session 7 – Reindeer Health

- 1710-1730: Kjell Handeland, Veterinary Institute: (*Digital necrobacillosis (slubbo) in reindeer with focus on an outbreak in a wild reindeer population*)
1730-1750: Monica A. Sundset, University of Tromsø: (*Physiological adaptations in reindeer to cope with toxic lichen acids*)
1750-1810: Birgitta Åhman et al., SLU: (*Reindeer health – increasing knowledge through education and web-based information*)

- 1820: Bus departure from the University to Radisson Blu Hotel
2000: **Conference Dinner at Radisson Blu Hotel**

Thursday 18 November

- 0830: Bus departure from Radisson Blu Hotel to the University

Session 8 – Short term and Long Term Challenges of the Reindeer Husbandry

- 0900-0945: Morten Tryland Reindeer NVH: (*Will we have new diseases and health challenges in reindeer in the years to come?*)
0945-1015: *Coffee*
1015-1100: Christian Nellemann, NINA (& Ingunn Vistnes NORUT): (*Rangifer and human disturbance*)
1100-1145: Öje Danell, SLU: (*Reindeer husbandry and the predators*)
1145-1200: **Closing the conference**
1200-1300: *Lunch*

16. davviriikkaid boazo- ja boazodoalodutkamiid konferánsa
Romssa universitehtas skábmamánu 16.–18. b. 2010

Rievdadusat boazodoalus ja rievdadusat mat váikkuhit boazodollui

Báiki: Romssa universitehta, Teorifágagárdin, Viessu 1, Auditoria 1

Disdaga skábmamánu 16. b.

0830 Busse vuolgá Radisson Blu hoteallas universitehtii
0845-0915 Registreren / Postermonteren
0915-0930 **Rahpan** - Diedáhusat

Sešuvdna 1 – Historjjálaš linnját

0930-1015 Professor Einar Niemi *Boazodoallu historjjálaš perspektiivvas: Deatta olggobealde ja siskkobealde*
1015-1045 *Gáffe* / Postermonteren
1045-1130 Professor Anne Loison *Bohcco historjjá evolušuvnnalaš perspektiivvat*
1130-1215 Professor Knut Røed *Bohcco DNA seavánin goddebivddu rievdamis boazodoallun*
1215 *Beaiveborran*
1315-1340 Post doc. Ingrid Sommerseth *Sáhtta go arkeologijjas atnit ávkki go digaštallá boazodoalu bohciideami?*
1340-1400 Masterstudeanta Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup *Boazodoalu sirdin Sámis Ruonáeatnamii*

Sešuvdna 3 – Boazodoallu ja ”ovdáneapmi”

1400-1420 Dutkanhoavda Mauri Nieminen *Manne Suomas bibmet bohccuid*
1420-1440 Post doc. Anna Skarin (& Lars Rønnegård) *Gágiriskkadeapmi metotan fuobmát rievdadusaid das mo boazu geavaha guohtumiid*

Postersešuvdna 1

1440-1510 Poster – ”speed-talks” – poster nr. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19
1510-1540 *Gáffe*. Posterčájeheapmi 1

Sešuvdna 2 – Davviriikkaid boazoeaiggádiid ja hálddahusa rievdadusperspektiivvat

1540-1600 Boazoeaiggát Alf Johansen *”Ođđa áigi” – rievdadusat ja hástálusat boazodoalus*
1600-1620 Boazoeaiggát Per Gustav Idivuoma *Boazodoallu molsašuddi máilmmis*
1620-1700 Professor Ole Henrik Magga *EALÁT - dutkanprošeaktan ja servodatdoaiman*

Lassisešuvdna

1700-1720 Post doc. Samuel Roturier, SLU *Mo sámi boazodoallit klassifiserejit guohtumiid: Fágaidgaskaš geahčastat vuovdehálddašeapmái dálveguohtuneatnamiin*
1720-1800 Professor Øystein Holand, UMB *Áššit dáhpáhuvojit – geahčastat dasa mo sarvát láhttejít ragatáigge*

1815 **Vuostáivaldin Ártas**
2015 Busse vuolgá universitehtas Radisson Blu hotellii

Gaskavahkku skábmamánu 17. b.

0830 Busse vuolgá Radisson Blu hoteallas universitehtii

Sešuvdna 4 – Juridihkalaš áššit

0900-0945 Vuosttašamanueansa Øyvind Ravna *Guohtuneatnamiid ja guohtunnákkuid sikkáldas čielggadeapmi, ja rievttálaš geatnegasvuodát dán suorggis*

Postersešuvdna 2

0945-1015 Poster – ”speed-talks” – poster nr. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20

1015-1045 *Gáffe*. Posterčájeheapmi 2

Sešuvdna 5 – Ekovuogádat ja servodat

1045-1105 Seniordutki Hans Tømmervik et al. *Dálveguohtumiid odasmahtton trenddat ja scenariat boazočoahkisvuoda ja dálkkádatrievdamiid oktavuodas*

1105-1130 Vuosttašamanueansa Kari Anne Bråthen (& Virve Ravolainen) *Oktavuoha molsašuddi boazočoahkisvuoda, geasseguohtuneatnamiid kvalitehta ja boraspireveahkadagaid gaskkas*

1130-1150 Seniordutki Torkild Tveraa *Boazu, dálkkádat ja šaddobuvttadeapmi*

1150-1220 Vuosttašamanueansa Vera Helene Hausner *Ekovuogádatrievdadusaid vuojeheaddjit: jearahallanbohtosat*

1220-1320 *Beaiveborran*

1320-1340 Dutki Kirsi Muuttoranta (& Asko Mäki-Tanila) *Jearahallaniskkkadeapmi bohccuid nállašuhttinválljemiid birra*

1340-1400 Dutki Marius Næss *Pastorála riskagiedahallan – ovttasbarggu dehálašvuoha*

Sešuvdna 6 – Dálkkádatheiveheamit, ávkkástallan ja buvttadeapmi

1400-1430 Professor Arnoldus Schytte Blix *Globála liegganeami negatiivvalaš váikkuhusat bohcco ja muskka energiijavurkemii ja šaddamii (reproduksuvdnii)*

1430-1500 Seniordutki Per Fauchald et al. *Mo dálkkádat ja ávkkástallan váikkuha boazodollui*

1500-1520 Dutki Bård J. Bårdsen *Sáhttet go álddu heivehit iežaset dálkkádatrievdamiidda?*

1520-1550 *Gáffe* – Posterčájeheapmi 1 og 2

1550-1610 Seniordutki Jan Åge Riseth et al. *Dálkkádatrievdamat, váikkuhusscenariat ja heivehanvejolašvuodát Norgga boazodoalus*

1610-1630 Dutki Audun Stien *Bohcco deaddu ja buvttadeapmi*

1630-1650 Dutki Knut Langeland *Bohcco guohtundábit*

1650-1710 PhD-studeanta Anna Olofsson et al. *Fuobmát ja hálddašit guohtunrievdamiid*

Sešuvdna 7 – Bohcco dearvvašvuoha

1710-1730 Sekšuvdnahoavda Kjell Handeland *Šlubbu bohccos – čuvgehit muhtun dáhphusa go lei njommon gottiide*

1730-1750 Professor Monica A. Sundset *Bohcco fisiologalaš heiveheamit mirkkolaš jeagilsuvrriide*

1750-1810: Professor Birgitta Åhman et al. *Bohcco dearvvašvuoha – buoret máhttu oahpahusa ja dieđuid bokte mat leat nehtas*

1820 Busse vuolgá universitehtas Radisson Blu hotellii

2000 *Konferánsamállásat*, Radisson Blu hotealla

Duorastaga skábmamánu 18. b.

0830 Busse vuolgá Radisson Blu hoteallas universitehtii

Sešuvdna 8 – Oanehisáigge ja guhkesáigge hástalusat

0900-0945 Professor Morten Tryland *Ožžot go bohccot ođđa dávddaid ja dearvvašvuodáhástalusaid daid boahhtevaš jagiid?*

0945-1015 *Gáffe*

1015-1100 Seniorráđdeaddi Christian Nellemann (& Ingunn Vistnes) *Guohtuneatnamat, muosehuhttimat ja váikkuhusat* (gaskaboddosaš namahus)

1100-1145 Professor Öje Danell *Boazodoallu ja boraspiret*

1145-1200 Čoahkkáigeassin ja loahpaheapmi

1200-1300 *Beaiveborran*

Foredrag – Lectures (kronologisk / in chronological order)	side/page
Einar Niemi	
Reindriften i et historisk perspektiv: Presset utenfra og innenfra	25
Reindeer herding in historical perspective: strained from the outside and from within	26
Anne Loison	
Evolusjonære perspektiver på reinens livshistorie (abstract not available)	
Evolutionary perspectives on reindeer life history.	
Knut H. Røed	27
Reinens DNA som markør for overgang fra villreinjakt til tamreindrift	
DNA in reindeer as marker for transition from hunting to use of reindeer as domesticates	
Ingrid Sommerseth	
Kan arkeologien bidra i diskusjonen om overgangen til tamreindrift?	28
Archeology and the debate on the transition of hunting reindeer to reindeer husbandry?	29
Konstantin Klokov (lecture withdrawn)	
Changes in reindeer numbers in Russia: political context or climatic impacts?	30
Reintallsendringer i Russland: politiske eller klimatiske årsaker?	
Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup	
Boazodoalu sirdin Sámis Ruonáeatnamii	36
Overføring av reindrift fra Sapmi til Grønland	37
Mauri Nieminen	
Miksi Suomessa ruokitaan poroja?	40
Why supplementary feeding in Finland?	41
Anna Skarin & Lars Rönnegård	
Spillningsinventering som metod för att hitta förändringar i renens användning av betesområdet	42
Using pellet-group counts to detect change in reindeer spatial distribution in relation to human development	43
Alf Johansen	38
”Den nye tid” – endringer og utfordringer for reindriften i Norge	
“A new era” – changes and challenges for reindeer husbandry	
Per Gustav Idivuoma	39
Rensköttsel i en föränderlig värld. Reindeer husbandry in a changing world	
Juha Magga (lecture withdrawn)	
Egne erfaringer: endringer og konsekvenser for reindriften (abstract not available)	
Personal experiences: changes and consequences in reindeer husbandry	
Ole Henrik Magga	
EALAT som forskningsprosjekt og samfunnsaktivitet (abstract not available)	
EALAT – a research project and a social activity	

Samuel Roturier	
Sami herders' classification of reindeer pastures: An interdisciplinary contribution to the issue of forest management in winter grazing areas	80
Øystein Holand et al.	81
Ting skjer – et gløtt inn i bukkens taktikk under brunst	
Shit happens – a glimpse into males' mating tactics in a polygynous ungulate - the reindeer	
Øyvind Ravna	117
Avklaring av beitebruk og beitekonflikter internt i reindriften, og rettslige forpliktelser på dette området	
Clarification of pasture rights and grazing conflicts within the reindeer husbandry and legal obligations in relation to that	
Hans Tømmervik, Jarle W. Bjerke & Bernt Johansen	
Oppdaterte trender og scenarier for vinterbeiter i relasjon til reintetthet og klimaendringer	44
Recent trends and scenarios for winter pastures in relation to reindeer density and climate change	45
Kari Anne Bråthen & Virve Ravolainen	47
Sammenheng mellom varierende reintetthet, kvalitet på sommerbeite og viltpopulasjoner	
Relationship between reindeer density, quality of summer pasture and populations of game	
Torkild Tveraa	48
Rein, klima og planteproduksjon. Reindeer, climate, and plant production	
Vera Helene Hausner	
Adaptive forvaltningsregimer i reindriften: hvilken betydning har geografiske og sosioøkonomiske forskjeller?	49
Adaptive regimes: what is the importance of geographic and socioeconomic conditions?	50
Kirsi Muuttoranta & Asko Mäki-Tanila.	
Haastattelututkimus porojen jalostusvalinnasta	51
Survey on management and selection among reindeer herders	52
Marius Warg Næss	
Pastoral risikohåndtering – viktigheten av samarbeid	53
Pastoral risk management – the importance of co-operation	54
Arnoldus Schytte Blix	
Negative effekter av global oppvarming på energiopptak og reproduksjon hos reindsdyr og moskus	(abstract not available)
Negative effects of global warming on energy intake and reproduction in reindeer and muskoxen.	
Per Fauchald, T. Tveraa, B.-J. Bårdsen, A. Stien & K. Langeland	
Hvordan påvirker klima og høsting reindriften	55
How is the reindeer husbandry regulated by climate and harvesting?	56
Bård-Jørgen Bårdsen	
Kan reinsimler tilpasse seg klimaendringer?	57
Can female reindeer adapt to climate change?	58

Jan Åge Riseth, H. Tømmervik, S.R. Karlsen, E. Malnes & I. I. Vistnes	
Klimaendring, effektscenarier og tilpasningsmuligheter for reindriften i Norge	59
Climate change, effect scenarios and adaptation processes for reindeer management in Norway	60
Audun Stien	65
Vekt og produksjon hos rein	
Body mass and calf production in semidomesticated reindeer in Norway	
Knut Langeland	
Beitebruk hos rein	66
Reindeer' use of summer pastures	67
Anna Olofsson, Öje Danell, Pär Forslund & Birgitta Åhman	
Upptäckt och förvaltning av förändringar i betesförhållanden	68
Changes in grazing conditions – detection and management	69
Kjell Handeland	
Fotråte (klauvråte, smittsom klauvsjukdom, slubbo) hos rein med fokus på et utbrudd hos villrein	70
Digital necrobacillosis (slubbo) in reindeer with focus on an outbreak in a wild reindeer population	71
Monica A. Sundset	
Fysiologiske tilpasninger til giftige lavsyrer hos rein	72
Physiological adaptations in reindeer to cope with toxic lichen acids	73
Birgitta Åhman, Erik Ågren & Ulrika Kockum Rockström	
Renhälsa – ökad kunskap genom utbildning och information på nätet	74
Reindeer health – increasing knowledge through education and web-based information	75
Morten Tryland	
Vil vi få nye sjukdommer og helseproblemer hos reinsdyr i årene som kommer?	76
Will we have new diseases and health challenges in reindeer in the years to come?	77
Christian Nellemann & Ingunn Vistnes	
Beitet, forstyrrelser og påvirkninger	(abstract not available)
Rangifer and human disturbances	
Öje Danell	
Renskötsel och rovdjuren	78
Reindeer husbandry and the predators	79

Postersesjoner – Postere / Postersessions – Posters

Posternr – Poster Numbers	side/page
Sesjon 1 – Session 1 (oddtall – uneven number)	
1. Peter Aastrup et al. Caribou collaring project in West Greenland – an update	83
3. Morten Heide & Tove Aagnes Utsi Reindeer calf meat, a unique product? Reinkalv kjøtt, et unikt produkt?	88
5. Arvid Holte & Jan Åge Riseth Reindeer husbandry and protected areas. Reindrifft og områdevern	90
7. Berit Inga The reindeer as barometer – to use traditional ecological knowledge among reindeer herding Sami of reindeer behavior as an indicator on climate changes Renen som en barometer – att använda traditionell ekologisk kunskap hos renskötande samer om renens beteenden som en indikator på klimatförändringar	93
9. Stein Rune Karlsen, Bernt Johansen et al. Potential effects of temperature increase on forest distribution on Finnmarksvidda, northern Norway Potensiell fremtidig skogsutbredelse på Finnmarksvidda som følge av temperaturøkning	96 98
11. Eirik Malnes et al. Satellite remote sensing of snow on reindeer pastures in the Torneträsk region Satellittovervåkning av snø på reinbeiter i torneträskområdet	102
13. Anna Olofsson et al. Indicators for monitoring changes in grazing resources Indikatorer för mätning av förändringar i betesresurserna	105 106
15. Jan Åge Riseth et al. Sami TEK as a guide to climate change science: Impacts of snow, ice and reindeer pasture Samisk tradisjonskunnskap som veiviser for forskning på klimaendringer: Virkninger for snø, is og reinbeiter	107
17. Minna Turunen et al. Vegetation Changes in Reindeer Winter Corrals in Finnish Lapland Porojen ruokinta-aitausten kasvillisuusmuutokset Suomen Lapissa	110 111
19. Eva Wiklund, Ol-Johan Sikku, & Anders Blom Renlycka – a Sami quality trademark for reindeer meat Renlycka – ett samiskt kvalitetssigill för renkött	113 114

Sesjon 2 – Session 2 (partall – even number)

2. Yann Buhot, Anna Skarin, & Per Sandström	
Impact of hydroelectric power development on reindeer husbandry: the case of Suorva	86
Påverkan av vattenkraftutbyggnad på renskötsel i Lule älvdal	87
4. Øystein Holand et al.	89
Who cares at what cost? Induced orphaning reveals post-weaning maternal care in reindeer	
Simleløse kalver taper meir vekt gjennom vinteren enn kalver som har mora til stede i flokken.	
6. Arvid Holte	
Methods for assessing large and irreversible constructions, military -, public - and commercial activities in reindeer pasture areas	91
Metoder for å vurdere store og irreversible arealinngrep og aktiviteter i reindriftsnæringens beite- og driftsområder	92
8. Cecilia Johansson¹	
Is the snow structure changing? Results from snow structure observations in Abisko Scientific Research station, Sweden	94
Håller snön sammansättning på att ändras? Resultat från snöprofilobservationer utförd vid Abisko naturvetenskapliga forskningsstation, Sverige	95
10. Jouko Kumpula & Mika Kurkilahti	
Which factors explain the amounts of ground lichens on reindeer pastures?	100
Mitkä tekijät selittävät maajäkälkien määriä porolaitumilla?	101
12. Kirsi Muuttoranta, Mauri Nieminen, & Asko Mäki-Tanila	
Estimation of maternal effects on weight records of Kutuharju reindeer	103
Emien vaikutuksen arviointi Kutuharjun porojen painoista	104
14. Asgrim Opdal (short oral information)	
The concession reindeer companies of southern Norway. Tamreinlaga i Sør-Norge.	
16. Monica A. Sundset, Kia K. Hansen et al.	
Rumen metanogens and methane emission from reindeer	108
Metanogener i reinens vom og utslipp av metan fra rein	109
18. Pauliina P. Wäli et al.	112
Reindeer avoid eating ergot fungus. Porot välttävät torajyvän syömistä.	
20. Eva Wiklund, Anneli Jonsson, & Lennart Blindh	
Microbiological shelf life of fresh, chilled reindeer meat (<i>M. longissimus</i>)	115
Mikrobiologisk kvalitet hos färskt kylagrat renkött (<i>M. longissimus</i>)	116

¹ Best poster in show.

Reindriften i et historisk perspektiv: Presset utenfra og innenfra?

Einar Niemi

Universitetet i Tromsø, Institutt for historie og religionsvitenskap, N-9037 Tromsø (Einar.Niemi@uit.no).

Reindriften er inngående studert innen en rekke fag. Naturvitenskapelige studier har særlig fokusert på ulike sider ved beite, samt sykdom. De moderne samfunnsvitenskapene, med geografi og sosialantropologi i spissen, har i særlig grad vært opptatt av organiseringen av reindriften, med utgangspunkt i ulike modeller knyttet til vedlikehold, omstilling og endring. Rettsvitenskapen har en tradisjon tilbake til 1800-tallet innen feltet, der for øvrig ikke sjelden politikk og jus lenge ble nokså nært koblet sammen. Under påvirkning av den moderne utviklingen av urfolks- og folkeretten har rettsvitenskapen kommet stadig sterkere på banen de siste 30-40 år. De humanistiske fag har spilt en heller underordnet rolle i den spesifikke forskningen på reindriften. Språkforskningen er et unntak, der for eksempel terminologi særlig knyttet til reindriften har fått oppmerksomhet. Historiefaget kom seint på banen i studiet av reindriften, trolig på grunn av den sterke forankringen faget lenge hadde både til klassisk definerte tema og til metodologisk avgrensning, der den nasjonalstatlige rammen og den politiske historien lenge var dominerende anliggender. Da faget omsider kom på banen også innen reindriftenforskningen, var inspirasjonen fra samfunnsfagene tydelig, især ved de ulike modeller og teorier omkring samfunnsmessig organisering og omstilling.

I dette foredraget skal jeg gi et riss av reindriften i historisk perspektiv med særlig oppmerksomhet nettopp om de faktorer som har påvirket den; jeg skal særlig forsøke å fange opp og problematisere forholdet mellom det jeg har valgt å kalle for presset innenfra og presset utenfra. Framstillingen er basert på følgende premisser. For det første: Reindriften som storstilt næring har gjennom hele sin historie stått i et forhold til det omgivende samfunn; den har knapt noen gang eksistert i et etnisk eller kulturelt eksklusivt rom. For det andre: Reindriften har utvilsomt gjennom mesteparten av sin historie vært utsatt for press utenfra, av ulike slag, men ikke minst av bosettingsekspansjon og statspolitikk. Men for det tredje: Reindriften har, med stadige omstillinger og tilpasninger, også vært utsatt for interne drivkrefter, eller i alle fall forhold som en ikke uten videre kan rubrisere som eksterne. Dette fører meg over til mitt fjerde og siste utgangspunkt: Selv om historiske studier har problematisert disse ulike typer drivkrefter, er det grunn til stadig å ta dem opp til undersøkelse, ikke minst fordi forestillingene om de eksterne pressfaktorerers dominerende betydning har hatt og har en sterk posisjon ikke minst i mer populære framstillinger og i media. Jeg vil kort trekke fram tre historiske eksempler til belysning og problematisering av forholdet mellom "presset utenfra" og "presset innenfra", fra tre ulike perioder, fra 1600-1700-tallet, midten av 1800-tallet og mellomkrigstida, alle fra Finnmark. Det første eksemplet, fra den storstilte tamreindriften oppkomsttid, illustrerer både at iboende forhold ved driften og ytre omstendigheter skapte press og at naturgitte forhold medvirket på dramatisk vis. Det andre eksemplet viser på den ene siden klart økt press fra statspolitikk og samfunnsutvikling, men også både motstrategier fra reindriften side og modernitetens påvirkning og "fristelser". Det tredje eksemplet viser hvordan komplekse lokale forhold bidro til marginalisering av "en minoritet i minoriteten" og til å bryte ned en særlig type samisk reindrift. Alle eksemplene vil forhåpentligvis illustrere det ofte komplekse ved historiske prosesser og minne om nødvendigheten av forsiktighet med bruk av monokausale forklaringer.

Reindeer herding in a historical perspective: strained from the outside and from within?

Einar Niemi

University of Tromsø, Faculty of humaniora, social sciences and education, Department of history and religion
N-9037 Tromsø (Einar.Niemi@uit.no).

Reindeer herding has been studied for a long time within several disciplines. Within science focus has, naturally, been on pasture and grazing, and on disease. Modern social sciences, first and foremost geography and social anthropology, have particularly studied organizational issues, bases on models and theories on change and continuity. Law studies have a tradition back to the nineteenth century, in which politics more often than not inflicted on the studies. The last 30-40 years have seen a renewal of the field inspired by international law and indigenous rights questions. Humanistic disciplines have played a rather modest role within the field. Linguistic studies represent exceptions, with their interest for, e.g., terminology related to reindeer herding. History is a late comer in the field, probably because of the discipline's strong linkage to classically defined themes and methods, in which the nation state's topical frames and political history for a long time were in the forefront. When history at last entered the scene the inspiration from social sciences was evident, first and foremost the model and theories on organization and transformations.

The lecture aims at presenting an outline of reindeer herding in a *long durée* perspective, focusing on factors which inflicted on the trade. In particular, I will try to point at and question the relations between the internal and external factors stressing the trade. The presentation is based on certain hypotheses. Firstly, reindeer herding as a large scale trade has throughout its history never been isolated from the surrounding societies; it has hardly ever existed in an exclusive ethnic or cultural space. Secondly, the trade has beyond doubt been pressed from the outside world, not least by spatial expansion and state policies. However, thirdly, reindeer herding has through change and adaption also been inflicted by internal forces, or at least factors which cannot without questioning be characterized as external. Fourthly and lastly: Though historical studies have analyzed these diverse sets of forces such studies should repeatedly be renewed, in new perspectives, also because of the external factors' predominance in popular literature and in media. To illustrate my points I will draw on three historical examples, from three historical periods, the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, the mid nineteenth century and the interwar period respectively, all three examples are from Finnmark. The first example, from the upcoming phase of large scale reindeer herding in the area, will point at internal as well as external factors inflicting on the trade, including natural conditions with catastrophic outcome for the herd. The second example illustrates increased pressure from state policies as well as from external social development but also Sami counter strategies and modern influences and "temptations". The third example will refer to complex local circumstances' contribution to the marginalization of "a minority within the minority" and to the breaking down a specific type of Sami reindeer herding, replacing it with another one. All three examples will, hopefully, illustrate the complexity of historical processes and remind us of the need for carefulness in adoption of mono causal historical explanations.

Reinens DNA som markør for overgang fra villreinjakt til tamreindrift

Knut H. Røed

Norges veterinærhøgskole, Boks 8146, Dep., 0033 Oslo 1, Norge (knut.roed@nvh.no).

Overgangen fra jeger/sanker samfunnet til jordbrukssamfunnet ansees å være blant de viktige sprang i menneskets historie. For mange av våre viktigste husdyr er i dag de ville formene av arten utryddet, noe som setter klare begrensninger for å studere den tidlige prosessen av domestisering. Reinen er blant de siste artene som er blitt domestisert og både ville og tamme reinstammer eksisterer fortsatt side om side flere steder i Eurasia. Studier av de tidlige domestiseringsprosesser hos reinsdyr vil derfor ikke bare bidra til bedre forståelse av historien til de mange reindriftkulturene, men også kunne være modell for hvorledes den tidlige domestiseringen foregikk hos andre arter. Genetiske analyser av sekvensvariasjon av mitokondrielt DNA, samt allelfrekvens variasjon i ulike DNA mikrosatellitter, hos dagens vill- og tamreinbestander gjennom Eurasia har avdekket genetiske strukturer med et klart mønster som reflekterer menneskets bruk av rein som ville eller domestiserte bestander. Den genetiske variasjonen tyder sterkt på ulik opprinnelse til den tidlige domestiseringsprosess av reinsdyr i Fennoskandia og Russland. For å belyse denne prosessen ytterligere er det av avgjørende betydning å kunne identifisere den tidlige tamreinen i det arkeologiske materialet og plassere disse innen en sikker tidsramme. Genetiske sammenligninger av sekvensvariasjon i mitokondrielt DNA i rein fra arkeologiske utgravninger i sentrale reinområder fra ulike tidsperioder som strekker seg fra steinalderen og fram til dagens bestander viser at det flere steder har foregått markerte genetiske endringer. Tidsperioden for disse endringene varierer mellom ulike områder og tyder på at disse er relatert til innføring av tamrein inn i tidligere villreinbestander. De genetiske undersøkelsene av det arkeologiske materialet diskuteres i relasjon til overgangen fra villreinjakt til tamreindrift.

DNA in reindeer as marker for transition from hunting to use of reindeer as domesticates

Knut H. Røed

Norwegian School of Veterinary Science, Box 8146, Dep. 0033 Oslo 1, Norway (knut.roed@nvh.no).

The transition from hunting to farming and herding is considered to be among the great jump in human history. An important limitation in the study of the Reindeer are considered to in the early phase of domestication with wild and domestic herds still coexisting widely across Eurasia. Analyses of the early domestication process of reindeer will contribute not only to an better understanding of the recent history of the many reindeer herding people, but also as a unique model system for understanding how the early domestication process may have taken place. Genetic analyses of both mitochondrial DNA sequence variation and allele frequency distribution of various DNA microsatellites of contemporary wild and domestic reindeer populations through Eurasia have revealed genetic structure with distinct pattern reflecting varying human use of the reindeer as domestic or wild animals. The genetic variation suggests different origin of the early domestication process of reindeer in Fennoscandia and Russia. Central to addressing this process is the ability to identify early domesticates in the archaeological record and to place them within a secure temporal context. Genetic comparisons of mitochondrial DNA variation in reindeer material from archaeological excavations spanning from the Stone Age to contemporary material reveal that an extensive genetic change has occurred in several central reindeer areas in Norway. The time frame of the genetic change varies in different reindeer areas and appears to be related to introduction of domestic reindeer into previous wild populations. The genetic analyses of the archaeological material are discussed in relation to the transition from hunting to use of reindeer as domestic animals.

Kan arkeologien bidra i diskusjonen om overgangen til tamreindrift?

Ingrid Sommerseth

Institutt for arkeologi og sosialantropologi, Fakultet for humaniora, samfunnsvitenskap og lærerutdanning, Universitetet i Tromsø, 9037 Tromsø (ingrid.sommerseth@uit.no).

Vår kunnskap om innlandets eldste historie i Nord-Norge er ennå svak, og det er grunn til å stille spørsmål om det eksisterende grunnlaget er representativt. Selv om det i den senere tid er kommet til noen få nye arkeologiske arbeider, er det svært mye som gjenstår. Vi vet ennå lite om hvilke kulturminner som finnes, hvordan de er lokalisert i landskapet, og hvordan de er kronologisk relatert til hverandre, og dette gjelder særlig periodene fra 3000 f.Kr til 1000 e.Kr. I dag pågår det et større arkeologisk forskningsprosjekt (LARM) ved institutt for arkeologi og sosialantropologi ved UiT. LARM har som mål å få ny erfaring og kunnskap om dynamikk i landskapsforståelse og ressursutnytting innenfor jakt, fangst og tidlige reindriftssamfunn i indre Troms og Finnmark.

Hva kan så arkeologiske resultater bidra til kunnskap om jakt, fangst og tidlige reindriftssamfunn? I eget dr.gradsprosjekt har jeg særlig sett nærmere på den begrensede kunnskapen man har om Indre Troms i tiden før koloniseringen på 1800-tallet. Utgangspunktet er at innlandsområdene har betydd mye for samiske samfunn som fra jernalderen av hadde jakt, fangst og fiske som hovednæring. Etter hvert gikk man over til tamreindrift, som siden har utgjort den økonomiske og kulturelle basis for mange samiske samfunn i generasjoner. Dette innebærer å se nærmere på endringene fra jakt og fangst på villrein til spørsmål om når og hvorfor man gikk over til tamreindrift fra 1400-tallet av. Gjennom ulike forvaltningsprosjekt og utgravninger er det nå registrert 445 samiske kulturminner i de militære skytefeltene Mauken og Blåtind og i et eget undersøkelsesområde, Devddesvuopmi i Dividalen. Det empiriske materialet i avhandlingen utgjør 31 arkeologisk undersøkte boplasser og fire såkalte ”stallotuffer”(boplasser), datert fra vikingtid og frem til ny tid. Boplassmaterialet er sett i sammenheng med reindriftslandskapet som har en kulturell verdi og gir landskapet innhold der også hellige steder og offersteder er viktig.

For å belyse boplassenes kontekst i landskapet er det viktig å se nærmere på reindriftskunnskap og reindriftspraksis, begreper som er sentrale for å bringe inn en annen forståelse for hvordan kontinuitet og endring kan sees i forholdet mellom menneske, rein og reinbeitelandet. Totalt utgjør kulturminnematerialet fra Indre Troms et unikt empirisk tilfang for samisk historie, og dette viser at arkeologiske undersøkelser er avgjørende for å sette reindriftsboplassene inn i en kronologisk og kulturell kontekst som viser at det har foregått ulike former for reindrift gjennom tid. Arkeologiske undersøkelser i reinbeitelandskapet bringer inn og gir grunnlag for ny kunnskap om samisk bosetting og ressursbruk i innlandet.

Archaeology and the debate on the transition of hunting reindeer to reindeer husbandry?

Ingrid Sommerseth

Dept. of Archaeology and Social Anthropology, Faculty of Humanities, Social Sciences and Education, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway (ingrid.sommerseth@uit.no).

The last two decades have seen a growing interest in Sami history and archaeology in Scandinavia but has not been followed up by research in interior North-Norway. During the last few years, individual projects has been conducted in the interior of Finnmark and Troms counties by some few researchers. Most of them have focused on the Stone Age-Early Metal Age material, and only one PhD-project has recently given attention on the transition from hunting to reindeer husbandry.

The cultural diversity by the Sami in the interior is reflected today in various types of monuments in the landscape such as offering sites, holy mountains, dwellings and hunting-pit systems, in oral traditions and in place-names. A few archaeological projects have provided a better knowledge base for central chronological periods and geographical areas in Sami past, but still there is a need for more research. One major empirical challenge is that, the interior is sparsely investigated archaeologically.

Although the representivity of the existing material is questionable, use of the interior seems to intensify about 2500 BC, in the form of larger and different types of dwelling sites and large wild reindeer hunting-pit systems. The ongoing LARM-project at the University of Tromsø (Landscape and Resource Management in Interior Arctic Norway 2500 BC – AD 1000) investigates change and continuity in this period. The chronological scope encompasses three assumed major changes in past resource management in the region of Finnmark and Troms, both which had broader implications for the culture-history of northern Fennoscandia at large. First is the establishment of large pit-fall systems for hunting wild reindeer from around 2500 BC. Second is the transition to hunting-based reindeer herding, possibly as early as AD 800/1000, and later, from AD 1400 and onwards, the Sami migrated annually with their reindeer herd from the interior east of the Swedish & Norwegian border (settled in 1752) to the coast.

Archaeological landscape surveys and excavations, supplemented by comprehensive use of ¹⁴C/AMS-dating, pollen-analytical and soil-chemistry investigations, as well as re-evaluations of existing archaeological material will contribute to the debate on the transition of hunting reindeer to reindeer husbandry. It will also bring in new data for achieving better knowledge and better managing of culture resources, and new data will also focus on the articulation of scientific archaeological knowledge and traditional local Sami landscape engagement. Today Sami place names and local knowledge is an important archaeological practice, in order to expand our interpretive resources for the past. The main goal in the LARM-project is to investigate how hunting/herding landscape knowledge and resource management is related to multiple dimensions of changing and maintaining identity (ethnicity, territoriality, gender).

Changing in reindeer number in Russia: political context or climatic impacts?

Konstantin Klovov

Saint-Petersburg State University, 10 line, 33, V.O. Saint-Petersburg, 199178, Russia (k.b.klovov@gmail.com).

The report is based on the analyses of domesticated reindeer number trends at federal, regional, and local levels together with interviews with herders in different northern regions of Russia.

During last century domesticated reindeer population in Russia experienced important changes from 1,2 (min) to almost 2,5 (max) million deer. Changes in natural environment including climatic ones produced relatively small impacts on reindeer number dynamics. The most important trends and fluctuations were connected with changes in social and economic environment that followed political directives of the Russian government.

- 1). The collectivisation (the 1930s) produced the important decrease of reindeer number (to 65%).
- 2) The sedentarization (the 1930s-1960s) resulted in serious social and economic changes which influenced the dynamics of reindeer number later (in the 1980s -1990s).
- 3) Development of modern transport (in the 1950s -1970s) resulted in the decrease of reindeer number in regions where reindeer were used mostly as transport animals.
- 4) Post-soviet reforms with dramatic social changes and economic crises in the 1990s resulted in nearly twice as great fall down of total domesticated reindeer number.
- 5) The revitalization of reindeer husbandry due to regional budgets support in the 2000s resulted in the restoration of the total number of reindeer in Russia (1 552 900 heads at 1 January 2010).

Dramatic impacts on reindeer number dynamics produced by the political context hinder the possibility to pick out the influence of natural drivers including impacts of climatic changes. However, one can assume that a gradual increase of reindeer population in the north-eastern part of Russia in the 1960s could be connected with changes of atmospheric circulation patterns in the second part of the XXth century. These changes resulted in the predomination of cold and windy weather in summer all over Siberian and Far East tundra regions. Cold and windy summers are favourable for reindeer. Indeed, it was the time of the rapid growth of wild reindeer populations in Taimyr, Northern Yakutia and Chukotka, which were completely out of political context opposed to domesticated herds.

In its turn, the growth of wild reindeer populations resulted in migrations of huge wild reindeer herds throughout domesticated reindeer pasture lands. It caused problems to herders and depressed reindeer husbandry in many regions up to the complete loss of domesticated reindeer in several areas.

Thus, changes in natural environment (and probably climatic changes) did produce dramatic negative impact on reindeer husbandry. This impact was limited by several areas in the North-East of Russia.

More detailed analysis revealed the important difference between reindeer number trends in two main institutional forms of reindeer husbandry: enterprises with reindeer in common ownership (i.e. kolkhozes, sovkhoses, municipal enterprises, etc.) and households with family owned reindeer.

To go over the main points I am going to list different kinds of domesticated reindeer number trends in Russia during last 50 years:

1. Trends due to natural environment changes

- Feeble trends, probably connected with gradual climatic changes (the North-East of Russia).
- The dramatic decrease of domesticated reindeer number due to the expansions of the large wild reindeer populations (limited areas in Taimyr, Northern Evenkia, Yakutia, Chukotka).

2. Trends due to changes of social environment

- The gradual decrease of reindeer number due to the replacement of reindeer transport by modern transport facilities (taiga regions).
- Trends caused by political changes in the 1990s
 - trends of reindeer number in enterprises: a) the dramatic fall down in the north-eastern part of Russia; b) the slight decrease in the north-western part of Russia; c) the collapse of reindeer enterprises in taiga regions; d) the restoration of reindeer number due to regional support;
 - trends of reindeer number in households: a) short-time fluctuations due to privatization in the 1990s; b) a stable increase in Yamal and Gydan areas; c) a stable decrease in most parts of all other regions.

Changing in reindeer number in Russia: political context or climatic impacts?

Konstantin Klokov

Saint-Petersburg State University, 10 line, 33, V.O. Saint-Petersburg, 199178, Russia (k.b.klokov@gmail.com).

The report is based mainly on the analysis of domesticated reindeer number trends at federal, regional, and local levels. Besides statistics, important information was collected from interviews with reindeer herders, their families, managers of reindeer herding enterprises and local decision makers during the author's numerous trips in northern regions, including Kola and Kanin Peninsulas, Kolguev Island, Yamal, Taimyr, Yakutia, Chukotka, Tukukhansk and Bodaibo districts.

General analysis of federal level trends revealed a close connection between reindeer number dynamics and political context. More detailed regional and local levels analysis revealed the way general changes in social and natural environment influenced various kinds of reindeer husbandry in different parts of Russia.

Last century domesticated reindeer population in Russia experienced important changes from 1,2 (min) to almost 2,5 (max) million deer. Changes in natural environment including climatic ones produced relatively small impacts on reindeer number dynamics. The most important trends and fluctuations were connected with changes in social and economic environment that followed political directives of the Russian government:

- 1) The collectivisation (the 1930s) produced the important decrease of total reindeer number (to 65%).
- 2) The sedentarization (the 1930s-1960s) resulted in serious social and economic changes which influenced the dynamics of reindeer number later (in 1980s-1990s).
- 3) Development of modern transport (1950s-1970s) resulted in reindeer number decreasing in the regions where reindeer were used mostly as transport animals.
- 4) Post-soviet reforms with dramatic social changes and economic crisis in the 1990s resulted in nearly twice as great fall down of total domesticated reindeer number (in the North-East of Russia in about 3-5 times as great).
- 5) The revitalization of reindeer husbandry due to regional budgets support in the 2000s resulted in restoration of the total number of reindeer in Russia (1 552 900 heads at 1 January 2010).

The important social, economic and institutional shifts listed above affected not only reindeer husbandry, but all branches of rural economy. We can conclude it from the diagram (Fig. 1) which compares reindeer and cattle (cows) number dynamics in Russia (scales are normalized for better comparison). Reindeer husbandry and cattle breeding are completely different industries. They differ in their spatial localization (in main reindeer husbandry areas cattle breeding is absent), in engaged labour force, in management system and institutional structure, in markets, etc. However, main trends, peaks and depression periods of both curves are very close. This suggests that internal political context played the key role and affected both kinds of animal breeding in the same way. The main difference in reindeer and cattle number dynamics was the absence of the restoration of cattle number during the last decade. The financial support of reindeer husbandry in the 2000s provided mainly by regional authorities was partly due to political activity of indigenous NGOs, and that gave reindeer husbandry some advantages as compared to cattle breeding.

Dramatic impacts on reindeer number dynamics produced by the political context hinder the possibility to pick out the influence of natural drivers including impacts of climatic changes. However, one can assume that a gradual increase of reindeer population in the north-eastern part of Russia in the 1960^{ies} could be connected with changes of atmospheric circulation patterns in the second part of the XXth century. These changes resulted in the predomination of cold and windy weather in summer all over Siberian and Far East tundra regions, from Ural Mountains to Chukotka (Kononova, 2009). Cold and windy summers are favourable for reindeer. Indeed, the rapid growth of wild reindeer populations

in Taimyr, Northern Yakutia and Chukotka occurred in the 1960s-1970s. Wild reindeer were completely out of political context as opposed to domesticated herds.

In its turn, the growth of wild reindeer populations resulted in migrations of huge wild reindeer herds throughout domesticated reindeer pasture lands. It caused problems to herders and depressed reindeer husbandry in many regions up to the complete loss of domesticated reindeer in several areas (Ulvevadet & Klokov, 2004: 83).

Thus, changes in natural environment (and probably climatic changes) did produce dramatic negative impact on reindeer husbandry. This impact was limited by several areas in the North-East of Russia.

Detailed reindeer number trends analysis was made on the basis of the reindeer husbandry typology and division of the territory of the Russian North into small Ethno-Ecological Areas. Reindeer husbandry in Russia is various and includes several quite different economic patterns in diverse natural and social environment. One can assume that the response of different kinds of reindeer husbandry to the same external impacts should not be similar. For this reason I am going to identify most important institutional, ecological and ethno-cultural types of reindeer husbandry in Russia.

Institutional types of reindeer husbandry

Before the collectivization, reindeer herding in Russia was based on households (family economies) with most of herder families living as nomads. In the result of collectivization and sedentarization most households were united into collective reindeer herding enterprises (hereafter REs) named kolkhozes. Later kolkhozes were transformed into state enterprises (sovkhozes, municipal enterprises, etc.). Most of domesticated reindeer, therefore, were subjected to collective or state ownership. Herders and their families worked in brigades for REs. Brigades usually included from 4 up to 7 families, which completed the annual cycle of one herd, and throughout that process kept a close connection to reindeer despite the fact that the animals were not their private property. REs are the main specific institutional type of reindeer husbandry in Russia, there is no REs in Scandinavian countries (Norway, Finland and Sweden).

Besides REs, reindeer herding households (RHs) exist in Russia as well. In several areas, mostly in the Northern part of Western Siberia, an important part of herder households did not enter into REs and continued the independent husbandry despite the suppression of local authorities. In some districts RHs own the most part of reindeer. On the contrary, in some other regions (for example, in Chukotka) there are only a few reindeer owned by RHs while REs play a leading role.

The main formal difference between REs and RHs is that REs have a status of a juridical persons, but RHs do not. REs are managed by state agencies and regularly receive a considerable state support. On the other side, RHs are more independent from the state agencies and regional authorities, but they are not supported by the state to a considerable extent. Actually, RHs are self-managed family economic units mostly focused on subsistence. As a rule, they are not registered as tax-payers and they don't have any legal rights for pasture lands and are very restricted in resources access. In taiga households use domesticated reindeer mostly for transportation needs having very small herds. They don't slaughter domesticated reindeer and earn money by selling meat of wild reindeer and skins of fur animals. However, in tundra rich herders often have several hundred or more domesticated reindeer and they slaughter domesticated animals to sell meat.

It should be noted, that in the result of the post-soviet reformation institutional structure of reindeer husbandry became much more variable as compared to the soviet time. In the 1990^{ies} nearly all REs were reorganized. In some cases, REs' common herds were divided between RHs and then part of the RHs were united into associations named "clan communities" ("*obschiny*" in Russian). It could be perceived as something like the "post-soviet collectivization". At present only a part of clan-communities are operating as associations of RHs. Many of them are really operating as REs (i.e. they differ from RHs only on paper).

The main point is that during soviet and post-soviet periods reindeer number trends in REs and RHs were quite different and in some regions even the opposite (fig. 2; Klokov, 2007: 739-740). This fact proves the importance to distinguish between RE's and RH's institutional types of reindeer husbandry.

Ecological diversity of reindeer husbandry

Ecological types of reindeer husbandry differ first of all in size of herds and seasonal patterns of pasture land use in different landscapes. Ecological diversity is closely connected with economy. Each ecological type has its own economic strategy. Large herd reindeer husbandry with summer and winter pastures situated at big distances in different landscape zones (tundra – forest-tundra – taiga) is mainly focused on meat production. Husbandry with small reindeer herds without long migration meets mostly subsistence and/or cultural needs of herders' families. It is typical for taiga areas and mountainous regions. Between these two main types there are many intermediate ones.

Ethnic and cultural diversity of reindeer husbandry

From ethnic and cultural point of view there were five types of reindeer husbandry in Russia (Vasilevich and Levin, 1951):

- Samies type (only Samies on Kola Peninsula),
- Samoeds type (Nenets, Komies, etc. mainly in the western part of the tundra and taiga),
- Chukchi-Koriaks type (in the eastern part of the tundra),
- Tungus type (Evenks, Evens, Yakuts, etc. in the eastern part of taiga)
- Saian type (only Tuvins and Tofalars in the Central Siberian taiga).

Cultural features of reindeer husbandry are closely connected with its natural environment, because historically each ethnic group developed its traditions in concrete natural landscape. Thus, Samoeds and Chukchi-Koriaks cultural types are two different versions of tundra large herd type with long migrations, and Tungus and Saian cultural types are two versions of taiga small herd ecological type.

Ethnic and cultural traditions of reindeer herding peoples are still significant in the context of economic and social changes. During the period of post-soviet reforms with the sharp changes of social environment ethnic traditions greatly influenced herders' choice of economic strategies and ways of adaptation. Interviews gave the opportunity to understand what ways of adaptation herder communities had chosen to survive in changing social environment and what strategies were typical for herders with different ethnic traditions in different regions. It is possible to identify at least three adaptive strategies (Klokov, 2000):

- a) to escape the official control of state agencies and local administrative governance (i.e. to try to be "invisible");
- b) to cooperate with local administration without resisting modernizations of the way of life;
- c) to try to install formal links with legal institutions of dominant society and to be integrated in social and economic systems leading in the same time the traditional way of life.

All above mentioned reindeer husbandry types are interrelated. Husbandry of each concrete community can be perceived as a superposition of several classifications. For example, reindeer husbandry in the western part of Kanin Peninsula can be attributed:

- 1) to the ecological type of large herd husbandry with long seasonal migrations from tundra to taiga,
- 2) to the Samoeds cultural type (however, with several local peculiarities),
- 3) to the combination of both institutional types (RHs and REs) with the predominant role of RHs (family households formally united in the association – *obschina* "Kanin").

To make a relevant ground for detailed analysis of regional trends in reindeer number I divided the territory of the Russian North into several Ethno-Ecological Areas (EEAs) according to the similarity of reindeer number trends during last 50 years. Reindeer husbandry of each EEA can be attributed to definite ecological, cultural and institutional types. Comparing the reindeer number trends in EEAs with diverse types of reindeer husbandry one can suggest probable reasons and drivers responsible for different kinds of the trends.

To go over the main points I am going to list different kinds of domesticated reindeer number trends in Russia during last 50 years:

1. Trends due to natural environment changes.

- Feeble trends, probably, connected with gradual climatic changes (the North-East of Russia).
- The dramatic decrease of domesticated reindeer number due to the expansion of the large wild reindeer populations (limited areas in Taimyr, Northern Evenkia, Yakutia, Chukotka).

2. Trends due to changes of social environment.

- The gradual decrease of reindeer number due to the replacement of reindeer transport by modern transport facilities (taiga regions).
- Trends caused by political changes in the 1990^{ies}:
 - trends of reindeer number in enterprises:
 - a) the dramatic fall down in the North-Eastern part of Russia;
 - b) the slight decrease in the North-Western part of Russia;
 - c) the collapse of reindeer enterprises in taiga regions;
 - d) the restoration of reindeer number due to regional support;
 - trends of reindeer number in households:
 - a) short-time fluctuations due to privatization in the 1990^{ies};
 - b) a stable increase in Yamal and Gydan areas;
 - c) a stable decrease in most parts of all other regions.

References

Klokov, K.B. 2000. Nenets Reindeer Herders on the Lower Yenisei River: Traditional Economy under Current Conditions and Responses to Economic Change. *Polar Research* 19 (1): 39-47.

Klokov, K.B. 2007. Reindeer Husbandry in Russia. *International Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business (IJESB)*. Vol. 4, No 6 (Subsistence and self-employment among indigenous peoples and other ethnic minority): 726-784.

Kononova, N.K. 2010. Long-term fluctuations of Northern Hemisphere atmospheric circulation according to Dzerdzeevskii's classification. *Geography, Environment, Sustainability Journal*. Russian Geographical Society, Faculty of Geography M.V. Lomonosov Moscow University, Institute of Geography, Russian Academy of Sciences. No 01 [3]: 25-43.

Ulvevadet, B. & Klokov, Konstantin (ed.). 2004. *Family-Based Reindeer Herding and Hunting Economies, and the Status and Management of Wild Reindeer/ Caribou Populations*. Tromsø: Center of Sami Studies, Tromsø University, pp.77-83.

Vasilevich G.M. & Levin, M.G. 1951. *Tipy olenevodstva i ikh proiskhozhdenie* [Types of reindeer herding and their origin]. *Sovetskaia ethnografia* [Soviet Ethnography], 1: 63-87. (In Russian).

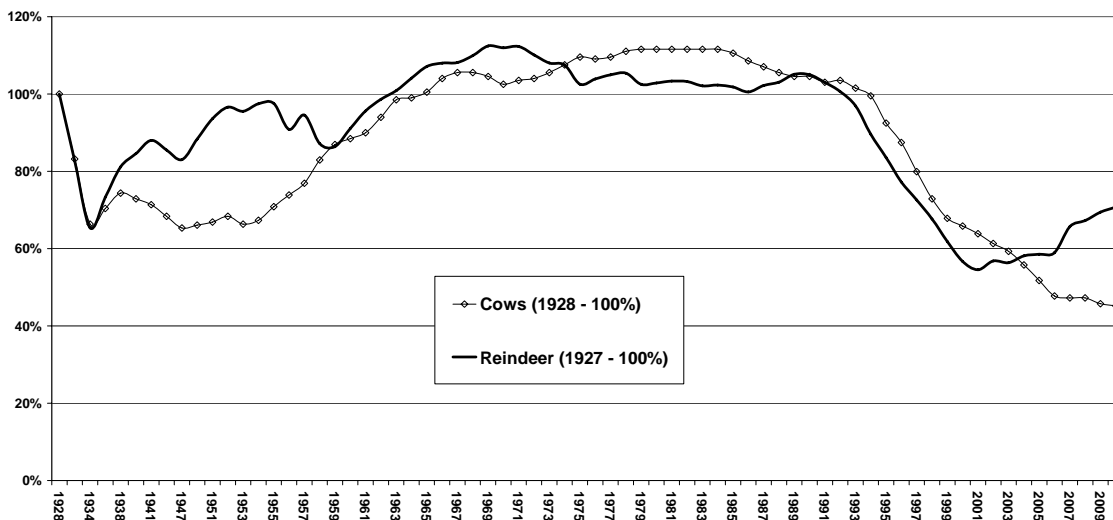


Fig. 1. Comparative dynamics of reindeer and cows number in Russia.

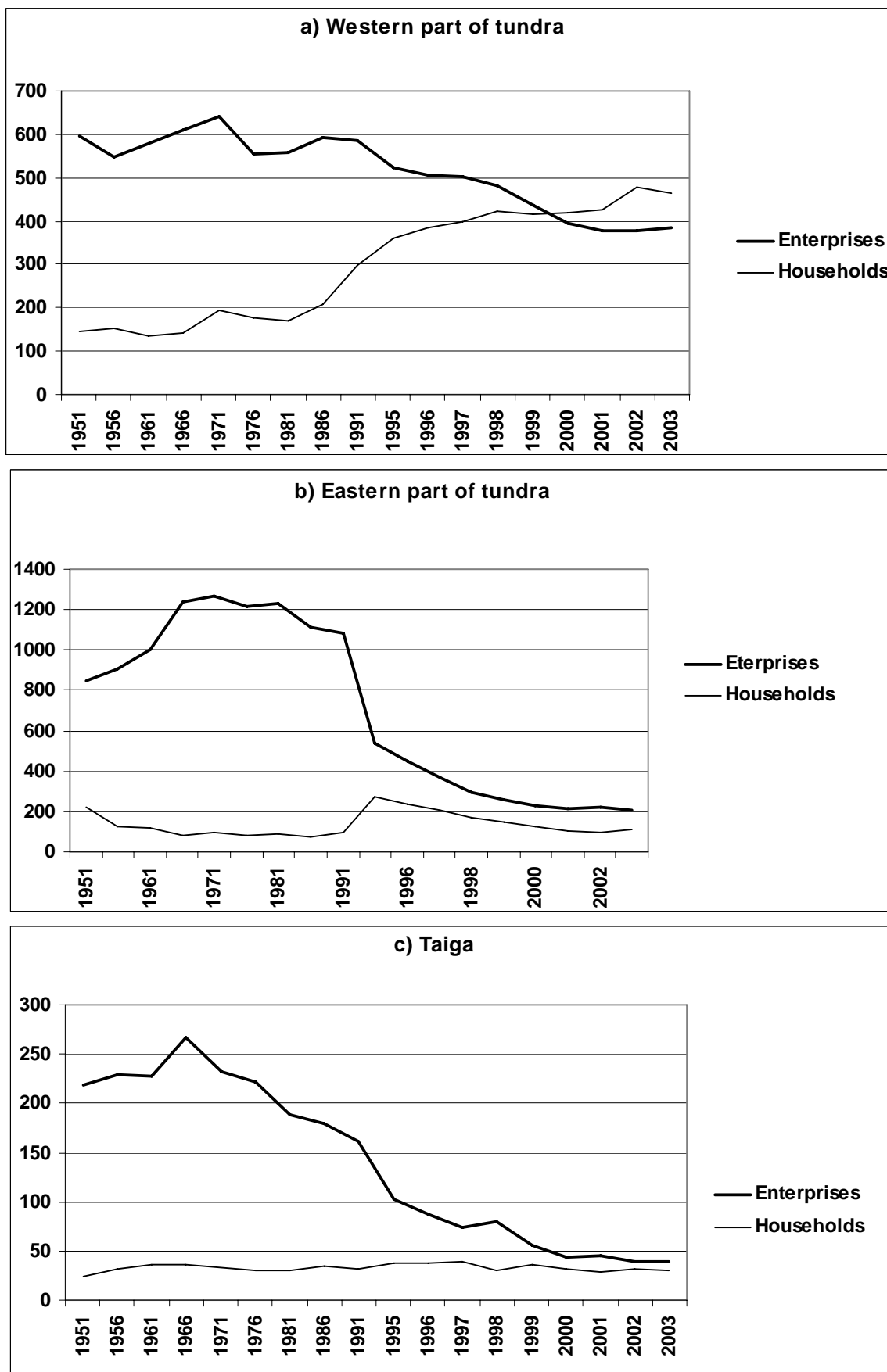


Fig. 2. Dynamics of reindeer number in reindeer enterprises and households in different parts of Russia, animal number in thousands.

Boazodoalu sirdin Sámis Ruonáeatnamii

Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup

Master student, Master of Indigenous Studies, University of Tromsø, 9037 Tromsø (lga000@post.uit.no).

Árbevirolaččat ii gávdnon boazodoallu Davvi-Amerihká kontineanttas, muhto doppe leat leamaš gottit maid olbmot árbevirolaččat leat bivdán. Loahpageahčen 1880-logu álggahuvvui boazodoallu Alaskai, mii lei USA territoria, ja maŋjelaš mángga iešguđetge guvlui Kanadai. Ruonáeatnamii maid álggahuvvui boazodoallu dán ovddamearkka mielde 1952:s, go 300 bohcco ostojuvvo ovttá Kárášjoga siiddas, ja dolvojuvvo fatnasiin Nuuk-vutnii.

Dánska stáda ulbmil buktit bohccuid Ruonáeatnamii ja álggahit boazodoalu dohko, lei vuodđudit odda dehálaš ealáhusa ja háhkat bargosajiid olbmuide. Plána lei ahte Dánska stáda galggai álggos eaiggádit ealu, mii dađistaga galggai privatiserejuvvo Ruonáeatnanlaš inuihtaide.

Sámi boazobargit geat eatnasat ledje Norggas, Finnmarkkus fylkkas eret, bálkáhuvvo bargat guođoheaddjin ja maid oahpaheaddjin Ruonáeatnanlaš oahpahalliide. Sámi boazobargit barge aktiivvalaččat Ruonáeatnama boazodoalus jagiid 1952-1978. Maŋjel dán de oste Kapisillit gili ássit ealu Nuuk-vuonas ja barge dainna báikkálaš oasusfitnodagas gitta 1998 rádjái go eallu vuvdojuvui Nuuka suohkanii. Dát mearkkašii ahte Nuuk-vuona boazodoallu nogai, ja dán guovllus lei maiddá ealát visot nohkan ja eanan guorban. Boazodoallu ii lihkestuvvan šaddan stuora ealáhussan Ruonáeatnamis nu go eiseválddiin lei ulbmil, ja das ii lean nanaguoddevaš ovdáneapmi. Odne lea dušše guovtti bearrašii Lulli-Ruonáeatnamis boazodoallu váldo sisabohtun.

Mii dáhpáhuvvo go árbevirolaš sámi máhttu sirdojuvvo eará kultuvrralaš ja ekologalaš kontekstii? Nuuk-vuona “sámi áigodagas”, de lei boazodoallu seammalágan go Sámis ja erenoamážit Finnmarkkus, gos sii čuvvo boazodoalu dábálaš jahkejuvlla, muhtin heivehemiiguin Ruonáeatnama dilálašvuhtii. Sii guođohedje ja čuige ealu, sii johte gaskkal dálve- ja geasseorohagaid, sii njuvve čakčat ja dasa lassin doppe ledje ollu iešguđetge dehálaš barggut boazodoalu jahkejuvlla siskkobealde. Árbevirolaš máhtu sirdin sámi boazobargiin Ruonáeatnanlaš oahpahalliide dáhpáhuvai árbevirolaš sámi vuogi mielde, sullii seamma vugiin dego livččet reannga oahpaheame boazobarguide. Ruonáeatnanlaš oahpahallit čuvodedje sámi oahpaheddjiid bargguid siste, ja ohppe bargat praktihkalaš vuogi mielde. Mánga oahpahalli šadde oalle čeahpes boazobargit, muhto muhtimat eai lean nohka movttiidahttojuvvon ja sis váillui mokta joatkit boazobargin boazodoalus.

Doaivumis leat mánga ákka manin boazodoallu ii šaddan dehálaš ja nanaguoddevaš ealáhussan Ruonáeatnamis. Ruonáeatnamis lea bivdokultuvra mas ii leat guođohanárbevierru. Dát lea várra čuohtan boazodoalu ovdánahttimii, ja lea dávjá čilgejuvvon váldosivvan manin boazodoallu ii lihkestuvvan Ruonáeatnamis. Muhto mun doaivvun ahte ákkat leat mánggabealagat: Boazobargiid mielas ruonáeatnanlaš oahpahalliid oahpahallanáigodat lei menddo oanehaš, Dánska stáda hálddašii ja stivrii boazodoalu nana giedain eanandoalu modealla mielde- ja sis lei unnán máhttu boazodoalloealáhusas, ja doppe eai lean bearrašat oktan nissoniiguin ja mánáiguin mielde jahkášaš boazobargguiguin.

Transmission of reindeer husbandry from Sapmi to Greenland

Lena Susanne Kvernmo Gaup

Master student, Master of Indigenous Studies, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø (lga000@post.uit.no).

Traditionally reindeer husbandry has not existed in North America but the hunting of wild caribou has been in practice for centuries. In the late 1880s reindeer husbandry was introduced into the Alaskan territory of the US and later to several areas in Canada. Following this example, reindeer husbandry was introduced to Greenland in 1952 when three hundred domesticated reindeer were purchased from a reindeer pastoral district or 'siida' in Kárásjohka (Karasjok) and transported to Greenland by boat to the Nuuk fjord.

By introducing domesticated reindeer to Greenland, the Danish state intended to establish an abundant new industry and create jobs for the people. The plan was that the domesticated reindeer herd would be owned by the Danish state but eventually the reindeer husbandry industry would be privatized and run by native Greenlanders.

Sami herders, mostly from the Finnmark region of Norway, were employed for their expertise on reindeer husbandry and employed as trainers for the Greenlandic apprentices. The Sami herders were an active part in Greenlandic reindeer husbandry between 1952 and 1978. After that, reindeer husbandry in the Nuuk fjord was taken over by the residents of the Kapisillit village and run as a local cooperative until 1998 when the herd was sold to the Nuuk Municipality. This ended the reindeer husbandry in the Nuuk region that also was heavily overgrazed. Reindeer husbandry did not succeed as the Danish authorities had originally intended and did not flourish as a sustainable industry in Greenland. Today there are only two families, who are located in the southern part of Greenland, that have reindeer husbandry as their main income.

What happens when traditional Sami knowledge is transferred into a different cultural and ecological context? During the 'Sami period' in the Nuuk fjord, the reindeer husbandry was practiced in a similar manner to Sapmi and specifically Finnmark by following the reindeer husbandry yearly cycle with some adaptations to the Greenlandic context. The Sami tradition entails intensive herding with seasonal movements between a summer and a winter pasture, slaughtering in the fall and a variety of other vital activities within the yearly cycle.

The transmission of reindeer herding knowledge from Sami herders to Greenlandic apprentices was done in a traditional Sami way by following the examples of training the 'reanga', a person brought into the siida to help with reindeer work, learning the work in a practical way. The apprentices became quite skilled as herdsman, but some few had not enough incentive to continue in reindeer husbandry.

There might be several reasons why the reindeer husbandry did not become an abundant and sustainable industry in Greenland. In Greenland, you have a hunting culture and not a tradition of herding. This has most probably affected the development of the reindeer husbandry, and is often described as the main reason for the failure of reindeer husbandry in Greenland. But I believe the reason is complex: The training period for the Greenlandic apprentices was considered too short, the Danish state administrated the reindeer project firmly, following an agricultural model with little knowledge of reindeer husbandry, and there were no families with women and children involved in the activities within the yearly work with reindeer.

”Den nye tid” – endringer og utfordringer for reindriften

Alf Johansen

Njeaiddán siida, Reinbeitedistrikt 16, Ildskog, 9700 Lakselv.

Den ”nye tid” har forandret reinnomadens liv fullstendig. Mekanisering og pengehushold har ført til at samspillet mellom dyr, natur, og mennesker brytes opp og forsvinner mer og mer. Dette er en utvikling som skaper nye og store utfordringer for reindriften.

Det er i hovedsak to typer problemer næringen står ovenfor, de naturskapte, og de menneskeskapte utfordringer. Reinen har overlevd i mange tusen år her nord, og vist en stor tilpassningsdyktighet. Selv om vi ser moderate endringer i klima og andre naturforhold, er det grunn til å tro at reinen fortsatt vil gi oss mat, klær, og inntekt i mange generasjoner framover. Men dette forutsetter en driftsform på dyrets premisser.

Reinen trenger store arealer. Dette er selve kjernen til de mange konflikter vi ser i dag, og som truer næringens fremtid. Gruvedrift, vindmøller, kraftutbygging, hyttefelt og lignende ”spiser” opp beitelandet bit for bit. Det blir ”trangt” på vidda, noe som kan være katastrofalt på sikt.

Ett annet stort problem er rovdyrpolitikken. En rovdyrstamme i vekst tar mer og mer rein på beite. I mange siidaer går produksjonen i hovedsak til å mette rovdyr. Dette må være galt, men det er en villet politikk fra våre myndigheter. Dette må endres, og det er viktig å få avklart hvilke forpliktelser Norge har ovenfor sin urbefolkning, spesielt sett i lys av Grunnlovens sameparagraf. Storting og Regjering har sagt at reindriften skal være selve bærebjelken for samisk språk og kultur. Det er en tung bær som er lagt på ett lite folk. Men, skal dette ha en mening, må også det materielle grunnlaget sikres. Det totale presset fra storsamfunnet skaper ikke bare praktiske og økonomiske problemer, men også juridiske, sosiale, og medisinske utfordringer.

Det er derfor å håpe at fremtidig forskning blir lagt opp bredt, slik at alle disse problemstillinger kan fanges opp. Vi som jobber på fjellet føler nok at både gjeteren og forskeren vet mye om reinen som dyr, men mindre om mennesket som er satt til å passe på den.

“A new era” – changes and challenges for reindeer husbandry

Alf Johansen

Njeaiddán Siida, Reindeer District 16, Ildskog, N-9700 Lakselv.

The life of the nomads has been completely changed with the mechanization and monetary household resulting in diminishing bounds between man, animals and nature. The modern development creates new and rather big challenges for reindeer husbandry.

The reindeer industry faces two main treats, the natural ones and those made by humans. The reindeer has survived in thousands of years and its adaptability is great. Even with climate and other natural changes reindeer herders have confidence in the reindeer to give them income, clothing and food also for future generations. But a vital condition for this to happen will be a reindeer husbandry in terms with the animal.

The reindeer need pasture areas, and this fact is the core element in almost all conflicts the reindeer husbandry experiences today: mining, wind and water energy plants, recreational activities and cabins and so on are all stealing the pasture resources. In the times to come, protecting the pasture areas will be pivotal for the future existence of reindeer husbandry. Another big issue is the predator question. The reindeer husbandry is really the dish of food for preserving animals of prey. The urban societies impose those costs on the reindeer industry. This injustice has to be changed, especially in the light of the commitments towards the Sami people to protect and advance the material basis for Sami culture. The urban society creates not only practical and economic problems but also challenges concerning justice, health and social welfare.

Future research must be broadly framed to include the mentioned approaches. We who are working out in the mountains feel that both the herder and the researcher have much knowledge about the animal reindeer but probably much less about those who are placed there to look after them.

Renskötsel i en föränderlig värld

Per Gustav Idivuoma

Lainiovuoma sameby, Sverige.

Den tekniske utviklingen i reindriften har gått relativt sett svært fort. Men grunnfundamentet i driften er som før, dvs at reinen som dyr styrer beitingen og reinens selektive beitemønster styrer reindriften i hvert lokale reindistrikt (S: samebyer, N: reinbeitdistrikter, SF: paaliiskunnat). Tidligere var kontakten med samfunnet ellers ikke så frekvent, og reindriften bruk av beitemarkene kunne skje i relativt sett lite fragmenterte områder. De tekniske mulighetene og samfunnsutviklingen generelt har bidratt til lettere drift og integrasjon i samfunnet. Men utviklingen i samfunnet med utnyttelse av naturressurser (malm, skog, vann, vind) og økt fritidsbruk av naturen (friluftsliv, turisme) bidrar også til innskrenkning og fragmentering av reindriften beitemarker. Utfordringene i dag består i å beholde intakte beiter, reindriften må få større påvirkningsmuligheter overfor arealkonkurrerende virksomheter og aktiviteter, og man må se reindriften som en positiv ressurs for samfunnet.

Reindeer husbandry in a changing world

Per Gustav Idivuoma

Lainiovuoma Sami Community, Sweden.

The technical development has been quite fast in reindeer husbandry but the foundation of Sami pastoralism is basically the same with the animal tracing the plants on the grazing land and this selective grazing rules the running of husbandry in each local district [Sami villages(=areas) in Sweden, reindeer herding districts in Norway, and paaliiskunnat (local associations of reindeer husbandry) in Finland]. The reindeer husbandry was earlier less influenced by the majority society and the grazing areas were mostly intact. This situation has changed with the incorporation in the well-fare states. The modern resource use (minerals, forests, water, wind) and increased recreational use of the pasture land (outdoor life, tourism, sport) restrict seriously the grazing in the different seasonal landscapes of reindeer husbandry. The main challenge today will be to keep big enough areas for reindeer herding. In order to fulfil this necessity, reindeer husbandry must have much bigger possibilities to influence on competing activities in the reindeer districts: The majority society should look upon reindeer husbandry being a positive contribution and part of the society as a whole.

Miksi Suomessa ruokitaan poroja?

Mauri Nieminen

Riista- ja kalatalouden tutkimuslaitos, Toivoniementie 246, 99910 Kaamanen (mauri.nieminen@rktl.fi)

Poronhoidon pitäisi perustua Suomessakin luonnonlaitumiin. Ennen vain ajoporoja ruokittiin jäkälällä ja heinällä. Vaikeina talvina kaadettiin loppopuita (pääasiassa kuusia) tai pudoteltiin puista loppoa poroille. Lisäruokinta aloitettiin poronhoitoalueen etelä- ja keskiosissa jo 1960-luvulla, ja nykyään poroja ruokitaan Pohjois-Sallaa lukuun ottamatta kaikissa paliskunnissa. Poroja ruokitaan vasotus- ja erotusaitauksiin, talvisin tarhaan ja maastoon. Poroille annetaan pääasiassa heinää, säilörehua ja teollisia rehuja. Nykyään tarhoja on noin 1600 ja keskimäärin 50 poroa/tarha. Tarharuokinta keskittyy poronhoitoalueen eteläosaan, jossa poronhoitovuonna 2007/08 noin 77 000 poroa (>71% alueen eloporoista) oli tarharuokinnassa keskimäärin 90 vrk. Tarhauspäiviä oli lähes 8 miljoonaa. Poronomistajien ikääntyminen ja petovahingot ovat lisänneet porojen tarhausta. Yli 55-vuotiaiden poronomistajien poromäärät ovat lisääntyneet eniten, heillä oli jo yli 20% kaikista eloporoista. Maastoruokinta oli yleisintä poronhoitoalueen keski- ja pohjoisosissa. Vuonna 2007/08 noin 75 000 poroa (>60% alueen eloporoista) oli maastoruokinnassa. Noin 18 milj. kg teollisia rehuja ja yhteensä yli 40 milj. kg rehua kuivaksi heinäksi laskettuna käytettiin porojen ruokintaan. Lisäruokinnan kustannukset olivat yli 28% teurastulon (13 miljoonaa euroa) arvosta.

Poroja on ruokittu Suomessa pääasiassa huonojen talvilaidunten vuoksi. Jo 1970-luvun puolivälissä kangasmailla jäkäläköt olivat erittäin kuluneita poronhoitoalueen keski- ja eteläosissa (keskibiomassa 85 kg kuiva-ainetta/ha)(Mattila & Mikkola, 2009). Katotalvet ja peltojen paketointi lisäsivät ruokintaa paliskunnissa, joissa oma rehuntuotanto ja porojen ruokintamahdollisuudet olivat hyvät. Ruokinta levisi myös pohjoisiin paliskuntiin, joissa ei ollut lainkaan tai vain vähän loppoa mutta jäkälää vielä >600 kg/ha. Vuonna 2004 jäkälää oli enää keskimäärin 200 kg/ha (Mattila 2006), vuonna 2008 parhaimmillakin jäkäläkankailla <300 kg/ha (Kumpula ym., 2009). Suurien kansallis- ja luonnonpuistojen ja myös erämaa-alueiden jäkäläköt olivat voimakkaasti tai erittäin voimakkaasti kuluneita (jäkälää <100-300 kg/ha) ja porojen saatavilla oli loppoa <4 kg/ha (Jaakkola ym., 2006, Nieminen 2010). Myös poronhoitoalueen keski- ja eteläosissa loppo oli vähentynyt ja jäkälää oli enää <30 kg/ha (Mattila & Mikkola, 2009). Lisäruokinta ei ole säästänyt talvilaitumia, mutta sen ja esteaitojen avulla poroja on paimennettu ja voitu pitää kuluneillakin talvilaitumilla. Ruokinnalla on estetty porokatoja, pidetty poromäärät suurina ja vakaina (suurin sallittu poromäärä 203 700 eloporoa), nostettu vasatuottoa ja vasojen syntymä- ja teuraspainoja. Vasateurastukseen (teuraista >75% vasa) perustuva lihantuotanto (enimmillään 2,5-2,8 milj. kg/vuosi) on lisääntynyt, viime vuosina lisääntyneiden petovahinkojen myötä laskenut. Ruokinta on kesyttänyt edelleen poroa ja lisännyt osin petoliikennevahinkoja sekä porotautien riskiä lähinnä tarhoissa. Tarhauksella on vähennetty paikoin petovahinkoja. EU-jäsenyyden myötä maksettu eläinperusteinen tuki (28,5 euroa/eloporo, yhteensä 4,4 milj. euroa vuonna 2011) ja myös pinta-alaperusteinen tuki ovat vaikuttaneet suuresti lisäruokintaan perustuvan poronhoidon kannattavuuteen (Meristö ym., 2004). Porojen maastoruokinta on yleensä halvempaa ja hoito luonnonlaitumilla 3-4 kertaa halvempaa kuin tarharuokinta säilörehulla ja teollisilla rehuilla (Nieminen,2010).

References

- Jaakkola, L., Helle, T., Soppela, J., Kuitunen, M., & Yrjönen, M. 2006. Effects of forest characters on the abundance of alectorial lichens in northern Finland. – *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* 36: 2955-2965.
- Kumpula, J., Tanskanen, A., Colpaert, A., Anttonen, M., Törmänen, H., Siitari, J., & Siitari, S. 2008. Poronhoitoalueen pohjoisosan talvilaitumet vuosina 2005-2008. – *Riista- ja kalatalous – Tutkimuksia* 3/2009.
- Mattila, E. 2006. Porojen talvilaitumien kunto Ylä-Lapin paliskunnissa vuonna 2004. – *Metlan työraportteja* 28.
- Mattila, E. & Mikkola, K. 2009. Poronhoitoalueen etelä- ja keskiosien talvilaitumet. – *Metlan työraportteja* 115.
- Meristö, T., Järvinen, J., Kettunen, J., & Nieminen, M. 2004. Porotalouden tulevaisuus: keitä olemme ja mitä meille kuuluu? – *Kala- ja Riistaraportteja* 298.
- Nieminen, M. 2010. Poron ravinnon muutokset ja ruokinta. – *Poromies* 77(5): 25-28.

Why supplementary feeding of reindeer in Finland?

Mauri Nieminen

Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Toivoniementie 246, FI-99910 Kaamanen, Finland
(mauri.nieminen@rktl.fi).

Reindeer husbandry had to base on natural pastures also in Finland. Earlier, only tamed transport reindeer (castrates) were fed with lichens and hay, and but during very severe winters trees (mainly spruce) with arboreal lichens were felled also for feeding other reindeer. Winter feeding of reindeer herds started in the southern and middle parts of the Finnish reindeer herding area in the beginning of the 1960s, and today it is common in almost all herding co-operatives except in Pohjois-Salla. Pen - and field feeding during winter, autumn round-ups and calving period are used, and mainly hay, silage and concentrates are given. Today there are about 1600 pens, and on average 50 reindeer/pen. Pen feeding centralizes into southern part of the reindeer herding area, where in 2007/08 about 77 000 reindeer (>71% of reindeer in that specific area) were on average 90 days in pen feeding. There were almost 8 million pen feeding days. Aging of reindeer owners and damages by predators have increased pen feeding. Numbers of reindeer owners more than 55-year-old have increased in the whole reindeer herding area. This age group owns more than 20% of all reindeer. Field feeding was most common in the middle and northern parts of the reindeer herding area. In 2007/08 about 75 000 reindeer (>60% of the areas' reindeer) were in field feeding. About 18 million kg concentrates and totally over 40 million kg of feed (calculated as dry hay) were used in feeding reindeer. The costs of supplementary feeding were over 28% of the value of slaughter incomes (13 million euros).

In Finland, reindeer are fed mainly because of bad grazing conditions of the winter pastures. The lichen pastures of all boreal forests were in very bad condition already in the middle of 1970s in the middle and southern parts of the reindeer-herding area (mean biomass 85 kg dry weight/ha) (Mattila & Mikkola, 2009). Bad winters and the end of agriculture and small scale farming increased supplementary feeding especially in the herding cooperatives where the possibilities of own feed production were good. Supplementary feeding of reindeer spread into co-operatives of the northern areas, where there were not or only a little arboreal lichen but still >600 kg/ha reindeer lichen on the ground. In 2004, there was on average only 200 kg lichen/ha (Mattila, 2006), and in 2008 also <300 kg lichen/ha in the best lichen pastures (Kumpula *et al.*, 2009). Lichens pastures in the large national parks, strict nature reserves and wilderness areas were in bad or very bad condition (lichen <100-300 kg/ha, and in the reach of a reindeer (<2 m) there was <4 kg/ha arboreal lichen (Jaakkola *et al.*, 2006; Nieminen, 2010). Also in the middle and southern parts of the reindeer-herding area the amount of arboreal lichen had decreased and biomass of lichen was only <30 kg/ha (Mattila & Mikkola, 2009). Supplementary feeding has not saved pastures but with it and fences reindeer are herded and kept also in very bad winter pastures. Feeding has prevented losses of reindeer and kept numbers of reindeer high and stable (max. 203 700 reindeer), increased the calf production and the birth and slaughter weights of calves. The meat production (max. 2.5-2.8 million kg/year) based on slaughtering of calves (>75% of slaughtered reindeer) has increased but during last years decreased because of loss to predators. Feeding has also tamed reindeer and increased the accidents of reindeer by traffic and losses to predators and there is also the risk of diseases mainly during pen feeding. In some areas, pen feeding has reduced the damages of predators. Support paid for living reindeer during Finnish membership in EU (28.5 euros/ reindeer, totally 4,4 million euros in 2011) and support of cultivated land area have had strong influence on the profitability of reindeer herding based on supplementary feeding (Meristö *et al.*, 2004). Field feeding is, however, usually more profitable than pen feeding, and the use of natural pastures is 3-4 times more inexpensive than pen feeding with silage and concentrates (Nieminen, 2010).

References in previous page.

Spillningsinventering som metod för att hitta förändringar i renens användning av betesområdet

Anna Skarin¹ & Lars Rönnegård²

¹Institutionen för husdjurens utfodring och vård, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Box 7024, 75007 Uppsala, (anna.skarin@huv.sl.u.se). ²Dalarna universitet, Röda vägen 3, SE-78170 Borlänge, Sweden (lrn@du.se).

Vindkraft är en lovande källa till förnyelsebar energi, men det finns en oro över negativa effekter på nyckelarter i både boreal skog och fjällområdet. Ekologisk information behövs för att hjälpa företag och myndigheter i planering och bedömning vid etablering av nya vindkraftverk. En genomtänkt planering är fundamental för att undvika och minimera påverkan på renar och vilt samt deras habitat. För att undersöka hur renar påverkas av vindkraftutbyggnad görs spillningsinventeringar med punkt-inventeringsmetoden före, under och efter utbyggnad av två vindkraftparker (Storliden och Jokkmokksliden) i skogsområdet inom Malå sameby (65°13'N, 18°54'E). I den här presentationen kommer jag att visa preliminära resultat från inventeringar gjorda 2009 och 2010, före vindkraftutbyggnaden. Vindkraftparkerna kommer att byggas inom 5 km från varandra, och bestå av 8 respektive 10 verk. Renens användning av betesområdet både på lokal och på regional skala (inom 2 km respektive 20 km från de planerade vindkraftparkerna) inventeras och analyseras.

Linjära regressionsmodeller av spillningstäthet på olika miljöfaktorer utvärderades med syfte att använda dessa för att förutsäga renens användning av hela inventeringsområdet och även i andra oinventerade områden med liknande karaktär. De miljöfaktorer som användes var vegetationstyp, skogens åldersstruktur, höjd, terrängens brutenhet, sluttningens lutning samt riktning och avstånd till vägar och annan infrastruktur som kraftledningar, gruvor och vindkraftverk (används endast i relation till data som samlas in efter att kraftverken är byggda). Preliminära resultat antyder att man behöver använda olika modeller beroende på den spatiala autokorrelationen i datamaterialet. I det ena området på den lokala skalan visade det sig att det fanns en spatial autokorrelation vilket betyder att man kan använda sig av kriging-interpolation för att förutsäga spillningstätheten över hela området. I det andra området var den spatiala autokorrelationen avsevärt mindre och vilket betyder att man kan använda bara miljöfaktorerna för att förutsäga renens användning av hela området. De preliminära resultaten visade också att spillningstätheten ökade i höjdlängd både på den lokala och på den regionala skalan, likaså när det gäller avstånd till vägar på den lokala skalan men på den regionala skalan minskade antalet spillningar i närheten av vägar. Detta visar att det är viktigt att ha både ett lokalt och regionalt perspektiv när man studerar hur djur förhåller sig till olika typer av miljöfaktorer.

Using pellet-group counts to detect change in reindeer spatial distribution in relation to human development

Anna Skarin¹ & Lars Rönnegård²

¹Department of Animal Nutrition and Management, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU), Box 7024, SE-75007 Uppsala (anna.skarin@huv.slu.se). ²Dalarna University, Röda vägen 3, SE-78170 Borlänge, Sweden (lrn@du.se).

Wind power is a promising source of alternative renewable energy but there is concern about adverse effects on key species in both the boreal forest and mountain areas. Ecological information is needed in assessing the impacts and conflicts of proposed wind turbines. Proper planning is critical to avoid and minimize negative habitat impacts. To detect if semi-domesticated reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus tarandus*), are affected by these infrastructural changes, spatial distribution of reindeer faecal pellet groups will be analysed before, during, and after wind power development. In this presentation I will show preliminary results from two consecutive years (2009 and 2010) before wind power development in Malå reindeer herding community in northern Sweden (65°13'N, 18°54'E). In this forest area two wind-power parks (8 and 10 power plants) are built within 5 km distance from each other. Reindeer resource selection at population level was estimated at both the local and regional scale (within 2 and 20 km respectively, from the planned parks).

Linear regressions of density of the pellet groups on habitat variables were evaluated, with the purpose of using them to predict the density of the reindeer habitat use within the whole study area and in other similar areas. The habitat variables used were vegetation type, forest age, altitude, terrain ruggedness, slope, aspect, and distance to roads and power plants (after they are built) or other infrastructure such as power lines and mines. Preliminary results suggest the use of different regression models depending on the spatial autocorrelation in the data set. In one of the study areas at the local scale I found spatial autocorrelation in the data suggesting that kriging interpolation of the pellet group density might be performed. In the other area at the local scale the spatial autocorrelation was very weak suggesting that we can perform a prediction using only the habitat variables. The preliminary results also show that the pellet density increases with altitude at both local and regional scale, and also in proximity to roads at the local scale, while at the regional scale the density decreases in proximity to roads. This confirms the importance of regional scale perspective when studying avoidance behaviour of animals in relation to human constructions and infrastructure.

Oppdaterte trender og scenarier for vinterbeiter i relasjon til reintetthet og klimaendringer

Hans Tømmervik¹, Jarle W. Bjerke¹ & Bernt Johansen²

¹Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, 9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no). ²Northern Research Institute, 9294 Tromsø, Norway.

Vinterbeiter relatert til tetthet av rein

Studier av vegetasjonsendringene på Finnmarksvidda det siste halve århundret dokumenterer betydelig økning i biomassen av trær, busker, karplanter og mose gjennom hele perioden. Bare biomassen av lav har gått betydelig ned i det meste av perioden, men har økt noe etter årtusenskiftet. Vegetasjonstyper dominert av blåbær, smyle og skrubbær er tredoblet i løpet av femti år, mens lavdominerte heier og skoger som er foretrukket som reinbeite, er redusert med 80%. Samtidig har det vært en økning i utbredelsen av bjørkeskog med mer enn 100% på Finnmarksvidda. En hypotese foreslår en forklaring på dette ved at de tette reinlavmattene som dominerte vinter-, vår- og høstbeiteområdene på Finnmarksvidda fram til 1970-tallet agerte som en "barriere" mot at frø fra bjørk og andre tre- og buskslag (dvergbjørk, vier, einer og furu) fikk lov til å spire og vokse opp. Den økende reinbestanden på 1970-80-tallet og illegal bruk av de ytre deler av vidda om sommeren førte til sterk reduksjon av lavmattene og dermed opphørte denne "barrierevirkningen" og dermed har bjørk og andre tre- og buskslag fått anledning til å vokse opp til kratt og skog. Vi påviste en signifikant og positiv sammenheng mellom økningen av reintall og økning av skogsarealene, og dermed må forannevnte hypotese anses som gyldig. Den brå nedgangen i lavdominerte områder og den påfølgende økningen av skogsarealet synes derfor å være en direkte følge av den intensive beitingen av en økende reinstamme, men klimaendring (økt sommernedbør), bjørkemålerangrep og langtransportert luftforurensing (bl.a. nitrogen) virker også inn.

Vinterbeiter relatert til klimaendringer

De arktiske områdene gjennomgår betydelige endringer når det gjelder klima. Spesielt vinterstid så forventer man større frekvens av ekstreme episoder som for eksempel vinterregn, men slike klima-effekter har ikke fått samme oppmerksomhet som varmere sommerklima og lengre barmarks-sesonger. En kraftig og kort mildværsperiode med temperaturer på opp til +7 °C i Narvik-Torneträsk-Abisko-området rundt årsskiftet 2007-08 og påfølgende barfrost førte til en alvorlig krise for krekling-dominert vegetasjon. Vi observerte påfølgende sommer betydelige frostskaider på bærlyngvegetasjonen, og særlig på krekling. Skadene var så omfattende at de var synlige på satellittbilder. Mildværsperioden i desember-januar gjorde at snøen smeltet vekk fra flere hundre kvadratkilometer. Det tykke snødekket fungerer som isolasjon for planter, men etter en slik mildværsperiode mangler de isolasjonen og får virkelig føle den fulle effekten av ustabil vinterklima. Analyser av de skadde områdene viste 87% mindre sommertilvekst på kreklingplantene enn i uskadde områder ved siden av. Normaliserte vegetasjonsindekser (NDVI) ekstrahert fra satellittbilder påviste en reduksjon i biomasse og fotosynteseaktivitet på 26% i et område på 1424 km² i 2008, sammenlignet med årene 2000-2007..

Ekstra interessant er denne observasjonen siden vi fant tilsvarende effekter i et samtidig pågående simuleringseksperiment ved den naturvitenskapelige stasjonen i Abisko i Nord-Sverige. Her fant vi stor frekvens av døde planter (21 ganger flere tilfeller i forhold til ikke-manipulerte felter) og redusert vekst (opptil 47% redusert vekst) påfølgende sommer. Våre studier i landskapet og i det simulerte eksperimentet viser at økosystemene står under hardt press når vinterklimaet blir mer ustabil som følge av klimaendringer og død av krekling og blåbær kan føre til mer grasdominerte vegetasjonstyper som vil føre til at reinlav blir konkurrert bort. Slike varmeperioder på vinteren er ikke noe nytt fenomen, men større hyppighet som følge av klimaendringer kan komme til å forskyve balansen i økosystemene og dermed endrede forhold for reindriften.

Kilder etter den engelske versjonen.

Recent trends and scenarios for winter pastures in relation to reindeer density and climate change

Hans Tømmervik¹, Jarle W. Bjerke¹, & Bernt Johansen²

¹Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, 9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no). ²Northern Research Institute 9294 Tromsø, Norway.

Winter pastures related to reindeer density

Our study focuses on vegetation changes in the mountain birch (*Betula pubescens* ssp. *czerepanovii*) forests and the lichen dominated heaths of Finnmarksvidda, northern Norway. The vegetation here was predominantly covered by lichen (*Cladonia* spp. and *Cetraria* spp.) and dwarf shrub vegetation before 1970. A rapid and large increase in the reindeer population during the period 1970-1990 reduced the lichen biomass significantly. In order to reveal the dynamics of vegetation change, we used vegetation maps based on aerial photographs and satellite imagery from 7 years in combination ground estimation data of biomass in the period for the period 1957–2006. The main vegetation change was that the forested areas in Finnmarksvidda doubled in the period 1957–2006. Only the lichen biomass has been significantly reduced in the period 1957 to 2000, with a subsequent and rapid increase of lichen biomass in the most utilized areas in the period 2000 to 2006 due to reduced reindeer population in the period 1996-2004. The results presented in this study show significant and positive relationships between measured tree biomass and the increase in reindeer population in the period 1957–2006, while the opposite was due for the lichen biomass. The hypothesis concerning the removal of the “lichen barrier effect” by heavy reindeer grazing which leads to increased success for birch seeds to germinate and sprout is therefore considered to be valid. However, also, climate change effects like increased precipitation, moth attacks, freezing and thawing events during winter and long-transported air pollution (e.g. nitrogen) may also have reinforced the change and transition of vegetation types.

Climate change

The Arctic is experiencing considerable change in climate, particularly in winter, and a greater frequency of extreme climatic events is expected. However, the impacts of winter climate change and extreme events have received far less attention than the impacts of season-long summer warming. Here we report findings from observations following a natural event and from experimental studies to show that short (<10 days) extreme winter warming events can cause major damage to sub-arctic plant communities at landscape scales. In the landscape observations, impacts were assessed following an extreme winter warming event that occurred in December 2007 in the Narvik-Torneträsk-Abisko-area in northern Fennoscandia. During this event, temperatures rose up to 7 °C resulting in loss of snow cover and exposure of vegetation to firstly warm and then returning cold temperatures. In the following summer, extensive areas of damaged dwarf shrub vegetation could be observed. Ground observations showed damaged areas to have a 16 times greater frequency of dead shoots of the dominant shrub *Empetrum hermaphroditum*, resulting in 87% less summer growth compared to adjacent undamaged areas. The landscape scale extent of this damage was confirmed by satellite-derived Normalized Differential Vegetation Index (NDVI) values that showed a considerable 26% reduction (comparing July 2007 with July 2008 values) over an area of 1424 km². This reduction indicates a significant decline in either leaf area or photosynthetic capacity or efficiency at the landscape scale.

Similar damage were observed in a field manipulation experiment using heating lamps and soil warming cables to simulate such extreme events in sub-Arctic heathland over two winters. Here, an up to 21 times greater frequency of dead shoots and 47% less shoot growth of *E. hermaphroditum* was observed in plots exposed to simulated winter warming events compared to un-manipulated controls. Damage to *E. hermaphroditum* and other dwarf shrubs like *Vaccinium myrtillus* may change the former dwarf shrub-lichen dominated vegetation to grass-dominated vegetation.

Synthesis. These combined landscape observations and experimental findings provide compelling evidence that winter warming events can cause considerable damage to sub-arctic vegetation. With increasing winter temperatures predicted, any increase in such damage may have major consequences for productivity and diversity of these sub-arctic ecosystems, in contrast to the greening of parts of the Arctic currently attributed to summer warming.

Kilder - Sources:

Bokhorst, S.F., Bjerke, J.W., Tømmervik, H., Callaghan, T.V., & Phoenix, G.K. 2009. Winter warming events damage sub-Arctic vegetation: consistent evidence from an experimental manipulation and a natural event. *Journal of Ecology* 97: 1408-15.

Jepsen, J.U., Hagen, S.B., Høgda, K.A., Ims, R.A., Karlsen, S.R., Tømmervik, H., & Yoccoz, N.G. 2009. Monitoring the spatio-temporal dynamics of geometrid moth outbreaks in birch forest using MODIS-NDVI data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 113: 1939-1947.

Tømmervik, H., Johansen, B., Riseth, J.Å., Karlsen, S.R., Solberg, B., & Høgda, K.A. 2009. Above ground biomass changes in the mountain birch forests and mountain heaths of Finnmarksvidda, Northern Norway, in the period 1957-2006. *Forest Ecology and Management* 257: 244-257.

Sammenheng mellom varierende reintetthet, kvalitet på sommerbeite og viltpopulasjoner

Kari Anne Bråthen & Virve Ravolainen

Institutt for arktisk og marin biologi, Universitetet i Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø (kari.brathen@uit.no).

Kvaliteten på reinens sommerbeiter, grønnbeitene, er i stor grad avhengig av hvilke planter som dominerer i fjellbeitene, og over store deler av Nord-Norge er det krekling og andre dvergbusker som dominerer, planter med begrenset næringsverdi og lav produksjon. Disse plantene dominerer selv der smakelige gress og urter har gode vekstforhold, dvs i de mest produktive fjellbeitene. Ved stort beitepress er det imidlertid forventet at slike dvergbusker gir tapt for gress, en endring som kan være gunstig for beitenes produksjon.

Basert på undersøkelser i 20 sommerbeitedistrikter ser vi at reinsdyr har stor påvirkning på de grønne beitene i Nord-Norge. Men, til tross for stort beitepress av rein er dvergbuskene like framtrepende, og i kontrast til forventningene, er det der beitepresset er lavere at beitene har mer gress og urter.

Reinen endrer også beitene for annet vilt. Vierkratt forekommer i større grad der beitepresset av rein er mindre, og her forekommer også hyppigere spor etter rype. Spor etter smånagere forekommer derimot typisk i de habitatene der vi også finner mye spor etter rein.

Vi konkluderer med at stort beitepress ikke er gunstig for produksjonen i reinens sommerbeiter i Nord-Norge. Der beitepresset er lavere er det større innslag av produktive og mer næringsrike planter mens planter med begrenset næringsverdi og lav produksjon uansett holder stand. Basert på våre funn mener vi at beitenes produksjon er regulert av en kombinasjon av beitepress og av dominerende plantetype.

Relationship between reindeer density, quality of summer pasture and populations of game

Kari Anne Bråthen & Virve Ravolainen

Department of Arctic and Marine Biology, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø (kari.brathen@uit.no).

The quality of reindeer summer pastures, the green pastures, is to a large extent dependent on which plants that dominate the pastures. Crowberry and other dwarf shrubs, plants with limited nutritious value and low productivity, dominate pastures over large parts of northern Norway. These plants dominate even where grasses and forbs have good conditions for growth, which is within the more productive alpine pastures. Such dwarf shrub dominance is however expected to surrender to grass domination under increased grazing pressure, a change that can be beneficial for the productivity of the pastures.

Based on a survey within 20 summer pasture districts we find that reindeer have large impact on their summer pastures in northern Norway. However, despite a large grazing pressure dwarf shrubs are still dominating the pastures, and in contrast to expectations, it is where grazing pressure is lower that pasture quality is improved with more grasses and forbs.

Reindeer also change the pastures to game animals. Willow thickets occur more frequently where reindeer densities are lower, along with more frequent traces of ptarmigan occurrence. Traces of small rodents are however co-occurring in the habitats where we also find traces of reindeer.

We conclude that larger grazing pressure is unfavourable for the productivity of reindeer summer pastures in northern Norway. Alpine pastures hosting lower reindeer densities have higher content of productive and nutritious plants, whereas plants of limited nutritious quality and low productivity attain their dominance. Based on our findings we argue that the productivity of reindeer summer pastures in northern Norway is regulated by a combination of grazing pressure and plant type domination.

Rein, klima og planteproduksjon

Torkild Tveraa

Norsk institutt for naturforskning, 9296 Tromsø (tt@nina.no).

Klimaet i Arktis er i endring. Vintrene har blitt mildere og mer nedbørsrike. Samtidig er det dokumentert at våren kommer tidligere og at det blir grønnere i Arktis. Primært har det vært fokusert på hvordan milde vintre og økt nedbør med påfølgende låsing av beiter påvirker klauvdyr. Hos rein/caribou (heretter kalt rein; *Rangifer tarandus*) er det dokumentert at vanskelige beiteforhold vinterstid kombinert med høye tettheter kan ha negative effekter på påfølgende overlevelse og kalveproduksjon. I den senere tid har det vært poengtert at en tidligere vår kan være uheldig fordi enkelte arter ikke er i stand til å følge en slik fenologisk endring. Dette synes blant annet å være tilfelle for rein på Grønland hvor en tidligere vår har vært assosiert med en lavere andel kalv per simle. Vi har vært interessert i å undersøke hvordan disse forholdene påvirker reindriften. For hvert distrikt/siida innen reindriften finnes det informasjon om bl. a. reintall og slaktevekt fordelt på kjønn og alder. I tillegg finnes det data om antall kalv som merkes og tapes. For å få en oversikt over når våren kommer har vi brukt satellittdata fra MODIS. Fra Terrasatellitten finnes det data fra og med høsten 1999 og vi har tatt utgangspunkt i disse årene og fokusert på distriktene i Finnmark hvor det finnes fullstendige tidsserier. Det har vært stor variasjon i vårens ankomst i studieperioden, og i motsetning til hva som er funnet tidligere, ser det ikke ut til at reinen har problemer med å følge disse endringene. En tidlig vår er gunstig for både kalvevekter og kalveproduksjon. I tillegg ser en tidlig vår ut til å redusere tapet voldt av rovdyr. De negative effektene av mildere og våtere vinterklima synes derfor å kunne motvirkes av en tidligere vår.

Reindeer, climate and plant production

Torkild Tveraa

Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, 9296 Tromsø, Norway (tt@nina.no).

The climate in Arctic is currently changing. Winters are becoming milder and wetter, the onset of spring is earlier, and remotesensing has shown that there is an ongoing greening of the arctic tundra as a result. The primary focus regarding impact of climate change on ungulates has been directed towards the understanding of how mild and wet winters impact their demography and life history. For reindeer/caribou (hereafter reindeer; *Rangifer tarandus*) it has been shown that unfavourable climatic conditions that result in icing might, in combination with high densities, have negative impact on subsequent survival and reproduction. It has recently been argued that an earlier onset of spring might also negatively impact wildlife because some species are unable to track the phenological advancement resulting from a warmer climate. This seems to be the case for reindeer at Greenland where an earlier onset of spring is associated with a lower calf-female ratio. Our aim has been to explore how these circumstances might affect the reindeer husbandry. For each reindeer district and siida information on population size and slaughter body mass per sex and age class is available from the reindeer husbandry administration. Additionally there is information regarding number of calves marked and animals lost. To gather information about when the spring greening occurs we used satellite remote sensing data from MODIS. The Terra satellite has delivered data since the fall 1999 and we have focused on this time period and the districts with complete time series. The onset of spring varied with more than a month over the study period, and contrary to what have been documented earlier, there was no indication that reindeer was unable to track cope with these changes. An early onset of spring was associated with more calves per female and heavier calves. Additionally, an early onset of spring reduced the loss of animals to predators. Our results suggest that the negative effects of a milder and wetter winter climate might be offset by an earlier onset of spring.

Adaptive forvaltningsregimer i reindriffta: hvilken betydning har geografiske og sosioøkonomiske forskjeller?

Vera Hausner

University of Tromsø, 9037 Tromsø (vera.hausner@uit.no)

Adaptive forvaltningsregimer, som er effektive og legitime, krever veloverveide avveininger mellom behovet for standardisering og fleksible tilpasninger. Store geografiske, økonomiske og sosiale forskjeller kan gi ulike preferanser og insentiver for å følge fellesløsninger, og gjøre det mer krevende å finne tiltak som alle kan enes om. Målsetningen med dette studiet er å identifisere de viktigste geografiske og sosioøkonomiske forskjellene i reindriffta i Finnmark.

Studiet var i utgangpunktet designet for å finne årsakene til de store romlige ulikhetene i reintall og produktivitet mellom nabo-distrikter på sommerbeite i Finnmark (høy vs lav tetthetsdistrikter). Parvise sammenligninger mellom distrikter som har sammenlignbart naturgrunnlag, gir bedre muligheter for å avdekke sosiale forskjeller mellom distriktene, men ulikheter mellom Karasjok, og ytre og indre distrikter i Vest-Finnmark ble også undersøkt.

Totalt 77 reineiere deltok i intervjuundersøkelsen i de 10 distriktsparene (20 distrikter). I alle distriktene ble distriktsformann, og lederen for de største og de minste driftsenhetene forespurt om å delta i studiet. Dersom noen av de største eller minste driftsenhetslederne var negative til å delta, gikk vi videre på den rangerte lista. I distrikter med mer enn 8 enheter delte vi reineiere inn etter siida, kjønn og alder, og valgte tilfeldig innen de kategoriene som var dårligst representert i utvalget (både driftsenhetsledere og husholdsmedlemmer). Slike komparative undersøkelser krever en variabel orientert tilnærming som tillater sammenlikning, samtidig som at de åpner for dialog om ulike sosiale praksiser.

Intervjuundersøkelsen var semistrukturert, der vi startet hvert tema med åpne spørsmål for diskusjon, mens de predefinerte spørsmålene ble stilt på et senere stadium i intervjuet. Svarene ble som regel kodet i 3 ordinale nivåer, og ordinal regresjon med distriktspar som tilfeldig variabel ble brukt i de fleste analyser. Hovedforskjellen mellom høy- og lavtetthetsdistrikter var tilgang til arbeidskraft og holdninger til forvaltningstiltak for å redusere antall reineiere. Høytetthetsdistrikter har flere som kan bidra i arbeidsintensive perioder og større sikkerhet for avløsning hvis nødvendig. I tillegg oppgir høytetthetsdistriktene større begrensninger på vår, høst og sommerbeite enn lavtetthetsdistriktene. Ytterdistriktene mener mangel på arbeidskraft er en utfordring for dem, samt begrensninger på høst- og vårbeite. Mens de aller fleste oppgir vinterbeitene som flaskehalsen i deres drift, oppfatter de i Karasjok tilgang til vinterbeitene som et større problem enn i Vest-Finnmark. Heller ikke innad i distriktene var det store forskjeller mellom reineierne. De største reineierne var mer fornøyde med økonomiske subsidier, spesielt omleggingene i 2003 til produksjonspremie. De fleste slutter seg til et produksjonsfokus, men de mindre reineierne peker på at produksjonspremien er urettferdig for de små, og at det legges for mye vekt på bulkproduksjon i stedet for kvalitet. Samtidig har de største reineierne generelt lavere lønnsinntekter enn de mindre reineierne.

Vi fant få tydelige forskjeller i holdninger til produksjon, forvaltning, risikotilpasning og tillit. De fleste fremhever produksjon som viktig for deres drift, de mener høy vekt er viktig for å unngå tap, og de ønsker ikke ytterligere overføring av ansvar til reineierne eller samiske organer for reintallsjusteringene. Det etterlyses mer klare rammebetingelser fra et uavhengig og upartisk organ for at økonomiske virkemidler og medforvaltning på sikt skal kunne fungere. Resultatene kan tyde på at reindrifftsforvaltninga er avhengig av å balansere behovet for ”prosedyrisk rettferdighet” med fleksible tilpasning for å bygge tillit over tid. Videre analyser på siida nivå er nødvendig for å forstå forskjellene i driftspraksiser i Finnmark, og for å bygge et velfungerende og adaptivt forvaltningsregime.

Adaptive regimes: what is the importance of geographic and socioeconomic conditions?

Vera Hausner

University of Tromsø, 9037 Tromsø (vera.hausner@uit.no).

Adaptive resource regimes need to find the appropriate balance between flexible adaptations and consistency to achieve effectiveness and legitimacy. Large geographic and socioeconomic differences may produce different preferences and incentives for collective action, which makes it more demanding to find common solutions that are fair and agreed upon by all resource users. The aim of the present study is to identify the most important geographical and socioeconomic differences among reindeer owners in Finnmark.

The study was originally designed to understand the reasons behind the spatial differences in reindeer numbers and productivity between neighbouring districts on summer pastures in Finnmark (high and low density districts). Pairwise comparisons between districts allow controlling for biophysical factors to detect contrasts pertaining to social factors, but differences between Karasjok, inner - and outer districts in West-Finnmark were also analyzed.

In total 77 reindeer owners in 10 district pairs (20 districts) participated in the interview inquiry. In all districts, the district leader and the leaders of the largest and the smallest herding units were asked to participate. If reindeer herders did not want to participate in the study, we moved to the next herder on the ranked lists. In districts with more than eight units, we assigned reindeer herders to categories according to kinship groups (siida), sex and age. We targeted the categories that were not yet well represented by the previous selections and randomly selected from these. Such an inquiry requires a variable-oriented approach that balances comparability with an open dialogue about reindeer herding practices.

The interview inquiry was semistructured where each thematic field started with open-ended questions to stimulate dialogue. Predefined questions were introduced later to ensure comparability. The answers were coded in three ordinal categories, and ordinal regression with district pairs as a random factor was generally used for analyses. The main difference between low and high density districts was access to labour and attitudes towards reducing number of reindeer owners. Reindeer herders in high density districts could more easily be replaced by trusted workers and have more access to labour in work incentives periods. They also report higher constraints on spring, autumn and summer pastures than low density districts. The outer districts in West-Finnmark also find access to labour poor, and claim higher constraints on spring - and autumn pastures. Most of the reindeer owners find the winter pastures as bottlenecks for their production but reindeer owners in Karasjok find access to winter pastures as a larger problem than the other districts. There were not large differences within districts. The largest unit leaders were more satisfied with the economic subsidies than others. While most agree on a production focus, the smaller reindeer owners argue that the system is unfair for the small herding units, and that too much emphasis is made on bulk production rather than meat quality. On the other hand, the large herding units had less wage income than smaller herding units.

There were not clear geographic or socioeconomic differences in attitudes towards production, management, risk adaptations and trust. Most emphasize production, they assert that weight is important for losses, and they do not want transfer of further responsibilities to districts or Sami institutions. They call for more procedural justice and improved terms by an impartial and independent institution, for economic incentives and co-management to function as intended. The results indicate that there is a need to combine procedural justice with flexible adaptations to build trust over time. Further analyzes on siida level is necessary to understand contrast in herding practices in Finnmark and to build a well functioning adaptive regime.

Haastattelututkimus porojen jalostusvalinnasta

Kirsi Muuttoranta & Asko Mäki-Tanila

Maa- ja elintarviketalouden tutkimuskeskus, 31600 Jokioinen, kirsi.muuttoranta@mtt.fi

Porojen jalostusvalinta on työkalu porotalouden taloudellisen tuloksen kehittämiseen. Jalostusvalinnan tehokkuuden tarkastelua varten tutkimme poronhoitajien käyttämät siitoseläinten valintakriteerit haastattelemalla poroisännät. Poroisännillä on pitkä kokemus ja vastuu paliskunnan käytänteistä, joten heidän tietojensa perusteella saadaan kattava kuva koko poronhoitoalueesta.

Kevään 2010 aikana yksi haastattelija sai haastateltua 43 Suomen 56 poroisännästä, vastausprosentti oli siten 77. Haastatteluissa käytettiin puolistrukturoitua metodia eli kysely eteni vastaajille etukäteen lähetetyn lomakkeen mukaisesti, täydennettynä tilanteenmukaisilla lisäkysymyksillä. Haastatteluissa kartoitettiin haastateltavien taustatietoja, poronhoitomenetelmiä, paliskunnan ympäristötekijöitä sekä porojen jalostusvalintaan vaikuttavia seikkoja.

Laajalla poronhoitoalueella teurasporojen painoihin ja selviytymiseen vaikuttavia tekijöitä on paljon. Petojen määrä, vaatimen hoitokyky, siitosporojen valinta ja paliskunnan laiduntilanne koetaan tärkeimpinä yksittäisinä lihantuotantoon vaikuttavina tekijöinä. Myös sää, ruokinta ja hirvaiden riittävä määrä ovat tärkeitä tekijöitä. Vaatimien ikärakenne, muu maankäyttö, loiset ja sairaudet sekä kesäaikaisen tokan koko olivat hyvin merkittäviä joissakin paliskunnissa.

Siitosporojen valinnassa vasa ja jätetään siitokseen porolukusäätelyn sallima määrä, normaalitilanteessa paliskunnan porolukua ei lisätä. Jalostusvalinnan intensiteetti on korkea, mikä lisää sen tehokkuutta. Poronomistajat itse valitsevat siitokseen jätettävät eläimet, kukin omien kriteeriensä mukaan. Poroisäntien käyttämät valintakriteerit eivät juuri eroa paliskunnan muiden osakkaiden käyttämistä valintakriteereistä.

Tärkeimmät yksittäiset siitosvalintaan vaikuttavat tekijät ovat vasan koko, terveys, elinvoima, lihaksisuus, emä sekä emän hoitokyky. Kohtalaisen tärkeitä ovat karvan pituus ja laatu, sarvien kärkien terveys, haarasarvisuus sekä sarvien nahattomuus. Sen sijaan vasan värillä, luonteella, sarven juuren paksuudella tai ajokkaaksi sopivuudella ei ole suurta painoarvoa siitoseläinten valinnassa. Suurissa paliskunnissa vasan sarviin ja kokoon kiinnitetään enemmän huomiota. Ulkomuoto-ominaisuudet ovat tärkeitä, koska eläimistä ei ole yleensä sukulaisuus- tai tuotostietoja. Sukulaisista vain emä voidaan tunnistaa ja vain sen suvulla on merkitystä, isät tunnetaan vain harvoin.

Poronjalostuksen suuri haaste on yksilöiden merkintä ja tunnistaminen. Yli puolet poroisännistä merkitsee kaikki siitosporonsa yksilöllisesti ja noin 75% isännistä tunnistaa suurimman osan tai kaikki poroistaan yksilöinä. Noin 40% pitää yksilöllisesti kirjaa poroistaan sekä tunnistaa porojensa emistä ainakin puolet.

Sukupolvien kierto vaikuttaa valinnan tehoon. Siitosvaatimen maksimi-ikä on 10 – 12 vuotta, kun taas hirvaat poistetaan 4 – 7 -vuotiaina. Sukupolvien kierrossa on eroja, etelässä hirvaat poistetaan yleensä nuorempina kuin pohjoisessa. Hirvaan haaremin koko kasvaa sen iän myötä ja porojen kokoaminen vaikeutuu, jos hirvaskanta on liian nuori. Tällä on merkitystä työn määrän kannalta, porot on helpompi koota suuremmista partioista. Mielipiteet nuorten vaatimien vasomisesta ja vuonelojen vasa jättämisestä siitokseen vaihtelevat. Toisaalta ei haluta vaatimen vasovan liian nuorena, koska se heikentää vaatimen kuntoa; toisaalta lisäruokinta auttaa vaatimen kuntoutumisessa. Sukusiitoksen merkitys tiedetään hyvin ja sitä estetään karsimalla hirvaat siitoksesta riittävän ajoissa sekä vaihtamalla siitoseläimiä paliskuntien sisällä ja välillä.

Vasahävikki on vaikuttanut alueellisesti siitosvalintaan: alueilla, joilla on paljon petoja, ei enää ole riittävästi vasa siitosvalintaa varten vaan pahimmillaan kaikki naarasvasat pitää jättää uudistukseen ja jopa tuoda vasa muista paliskunnista poroluvun ylläpitämiseksi. Siitoseläinten valinta kiinnostaa yleensä poroisäntiä hyvin paljon ja se koetaan tärkeänä sekä eläinten laadun että lihantuotannon kannalta. Keskittyminen emiin valinnassa tuli haastatteluissa esiin vahvasti.

Survey on management and selection decisions among reindeer herders

Kirsi Muuttoranta & Asko Mäki-Tanila

MTT Agrifood Research Finland, FI-31600 Jokioinen, kirsi.muuttoranta@mtt.fi

Selection of breeding animals is a tool to improve the revenues in reindeer production because selection results in heavier slaughter carcasses and better survival of the reindeer calves. Information of selection criteria in practice is missing, but would be important when assessing the possibilities of more efficient selection. We interviewed the managers of reindeer herding cooperatives about management and selection decisions. The managers are responsible for the practical activities in their cooperatives; their knowledge combined in this census study forms a comprehensive picture of practices in the whole Finnish reindeer herding area.

The methodology applied in the survey was a semi-structured interview. The questionnaire, which was mailed to the respondents before the interview, included open questions as well. One person did all the interviews by phone during the spring 2010. Of the 56 cooperative managers, 43 were interviewed; thus the response rate was 77%.

Factors affecting calf survival and carcass weights differ in the vast reindeer herding area. The main factors are number of predators, dam's maternal care, selection of animals for breeding, and pasture conditions. Therefore the weather during the summer season, additional feeding of dams and sufficient number of breeding males are of importance. Regionally prominent factors were age distribution of females, land use for other than reindeer production, parasites and diseases, and the size of summer flock.

Herders select the breeding animals in the round-ups in the autumns. The managers of cooperatives use in many cases similar selection criteria as the other reindeer herders in the same cooperative. The most important selection criteria are body size, health and vigour, muscularity, dam or dam line and dam's maternal care. Of moderate importance are characteristics like hair length, hair quality and such antler traits as hard and sharp tips, branched antlers and early shedding of antler velvet. However, traits as calf temperament, thick antler bases, hair colour, and suitability for sledge pulling or racing, have only small effect on selection. In large cooperatives antlers and calf size are more important than in the small cooperatives.

The easily observable exterior is prominent in selection decisions, because normally there are neither production records nor pedigree information available. Only dams can be identified, whereas sires are known very rarely; therefore maternal lines are more important in selection than paternal lines.

Generation interval affects the selection efficiency. The breeding females are culled at the age of 10 – 12 years, while the males' life span is 4 – 7 years. Generation interval in males is shorter in southern parts of the reindeer herding area compared to the northernmost co-operatives. Old males have bigger harems compared to the young males; and gathering of reindeer is easier when they are in bigger flocks. However, breeding males need to be culled early enough to avoid inbreeding. Exchange of breeding animals within and between co-operatives is common method to avoid inbreeding.

Early calving is avoided in large cooperatives, because young female's own growth is slowed down when it has to raise a calf. Such a draw-back can be compensated by feeding. Appreciation of young females' calves as breeding animals varies among the respondents.

The challenge in reindeer breeding is identification and use of collars or ear tags. More than half of the cooperative managers would mark their breeding animals and approximately 75% recognises majority or all of their animals individually. About 40% of respondents perform bookkeeping of their animals and identify at least half of their reindeer's dams. Importance of the dams in breeding selection is clear in many cooperatives.

At present in many co-operatives predation weakens the effect of breeding selection: in the south-east most of survived female calves are needed for replacements. In the worst areas herders need to import calves and yet the total number of reindeer is falling. Regardless, reindeer herders find the breeding selection very interesting know its importance in improving the quality of breeding animals and meat production.

Pastoral risikohåndtering – viktigheten av samarbeid

Marius Warg Næss

Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA), Framsenteret, 9296 Tromsø (marius.warg.naess@uit.no).

Nomadiske pastorlister som lever i et miljø karakterisert av miljømessig uforutsigbarhet er nødt til å håndtere produksjonsrisiko for å maksimere langtids overlevelse. Flokkbygging er en omdiskutert strategi siden størrelsen på flokken kan virke som en buffer mot å falle under en minimumsgrense av antall dyr i perioder når miljømessige katastrofer inntreffer. Arbeidskraft har blitt antatt å være en viktig underliggende mekanisme for flokkbygging selv om de studiene som har kvantifisert forholdet mellom arbeidskraft og produksjon har vært preget av motstridende resultater.

Resultatene rapportert her er basert på tre studier fra den samiske reindriften i Norge (Næss m.fl., 2009, *Human Ecology*; 2010, *Evolution and Human Behavior*; Næss & Bårdsen, 2010, *Human Ecology*) hvor det ble vist at: (1) Flokkbygging er en risikoreduserende strategi siden store reinflokker gjør det bedre enn mindre over tid. (2) Tidligere motstridende resultater knyttet til forholdet mellom arbeidskraft og produksjon kan bli forklart av at tidligere studier har hatt et manglende fokus på samarbeid. Fra et teoretisk ståsted kan man argumentere for at pastoral arbeidskraft er karakterisert av en skalaavhengighet siden forholdet mellom kostnader og fordeler ved arbeidsinvestering kan være forskjellig på forskjellige nivåer av sosial organisering, og hvor det å samarbeide med andre hushold kan være den minst kostbare strategien. Skala-avhengighet ble vist å være til stede i reindriften siden antallet mulige samarbeidende driftsenheter og slektskapsrelasjoner hadde en positiv effekt på: (i) individuelle driftsenheters flokkstørrelse, (ii) simletetthet og (iii) kalvenes kroppsmasse. Disse resultatene indikerer at fremtidige studier burde undersøke hvordan samarbeid kan påvirke pastoral produksjon, og enda viktigere hvordan samarbeid kan være en viktig mekanisme for risikohåndtering i uforutsigbare miljøer. Dersom flokkbygging er en viktig risikoreduserende strategi hvis suksess er delvis avhengig av samarbeid på tvers av driftsenheter så har dette viktige implikasjoner i forhold til både den generelle forståelsen av pastorale systemer og hvordan disse bør forvaltes. I de fleste områdene hvor det drives reindrift i dag predikerer de fleste klimamodellene at fremtidige vinterforhold vil bli mer uforutsigbare. Samarbeid i forhold til risikoreduksjon vil dermed kunne bli enda viktigere i fremtiden enn det som er dokumentert i tidligere studier.

Pastoral risk management – the importance of cooperation

Marius Warg Næss

Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), Arctic Ecology Department, Fram Centre, 9296 Tromsø, Norway (marius.warg.naess@uit.no).

An important problem facing nomadic pastoralist inhabiting unpredictable environments is the ability to manage production risk in order to maximise long-term household survival. Herd maximization is one widely discussed risk reducing strategy as herd size may act as buffer against falling below a subsistence threshold during occasional environmental catastrophes. Labour investment have been argued to be an important prerequisite for accumulating herds, although the few studies that have quantified this relationship have found contradictory results.

The results reported here are based on three studies from the Sami reindeer husbandry in Norway (Næss et al., 2009, *Human Ecology*; 2010, *Evolution and Human Behavior*; Næss & Bårdsen, 2010, *Human Ecology*) where it has been shown that: (1) Herd accumulation is a risk reducing strategy since larger reindeer herds perform better than smaller ones over time. (2) Earlier contradictory results pertaining to the relationship between pastoral labour and production can be explained by a within-household bias, neglecting possible between household cooperative labour investments. From a theoretical point of view, it is possible that pastoral labour is characterized by scale dependency, consisting of changes in the cost-benefit relationship and where cooperative labour investment may be a least-cost strategy. Scale dependency of pastoral labour was shown to be present in the reindeer husbandry as the number of possible cooperating husbandry units and genealogical relationship had a positive effect on: (i) individual husbandry units' herd size; (ii) density of female reindeer; and (iii) offspring body mass. These results suggest that future studies have to investigate possible cooperative labour related effects on pastoral production, and more importantly that cooperative labour investment is an important mechanism for buffering risk in unpredictable environments. Moreover, if herd maximization is an important risk reducing strategy facilitated by cooperative labour investment, this has important implications not only for our understanding of pastoral systems in general, but also in relation to how these systems should be managed. More to the point, for most of the areas inhabited by reindeer herders almost all climate models predict future winter climatic conditions to be more unpredictable than present day, and cooperative risk reducing strategies may thus become increasingly important for the reindeer husbandry.

Hvordan påvirker klima og høsting reindriften

Per Fauchald, Torkild Tveraa, Bård-Jørgen Bårdsen, Audun Stien & Knut Langeland

Norsk institutt for naturforskning, Fram senteret, 9296 Tromsø (per.fauchald@nina.no).

Et viktig og til dels konfliktfylt tema i forskning på pastoralisme, er hvordan beitelandets produktivitet påvirkes av tetthet av beitedyr og klima. På den ene siden hevdes det at fellesbeiter gir økt konkurranse om beiteressursene. Dette fører til lavt slakteuttak, høy tetthet av beitedyr, lav kondisjon på dyra, og økt sårbarhet i perioder med vanskelige klimaforhold. På den andre siden hevdes det at mange beitedyr er en forsikring mot et marginalt og variabelt miljø, og at høye tettheter i liten grad forringer beiteressursene. Det første synet argumenterer for at systemet er regulert ovenfra-og-ned gjennom høsting, mens det andre synet argumenterer for at systemet er regulert nedenfra-og-opp gjennom klima. De siste ti årene har vi undersøkt dette temaet i reindriften i Norge. Vi har analysert reindriften sine egne databaser, vi har undersøkt beiteressursene ved hjelp av fjernmåling, og vi har studert tap, produksjon og vekt på flokknivå gjennom observasjonelle og eksperimentelle studier. Vi finner evidens for begge de fremherskende synene på pastoralisme, og viser at reguleringen av systemet skifter mellom rådende klimaregimer. I områder med gunstige klimatiske betingelser, finner man klare sammenhenger mellom reintall, beiteressurser, kalvevekter og slakteuttak. Høye reintall påvirker beiten, gir lave vekt og økt sårbarhet for dårlige vintre. I disse områdene er systemet regulert ovenfra-og-ned gjennom slakteuttak, siden et høyt slakteuttak stabiliserer reintallet, fører til økte vekt, reduserer sårbarhet, og gir økt plantebiomasse. Denne reguleringen reverseres i områder med ugunstige klimatiske betingelser. I disse områdene er reintallet og produksjonen generelt lav. Vektene er høye og dyrene er mer robuste i møte med dårlige vintre. Reintallet er positivt relatert til planteproduksjon, og slakteuttak påvirker i liten grad systemet. Vi foreslår derfor at det rådende klimaregimet bestemmer hvordan reindriften er regulert. Under gunstige klimabetingelser er systemet regulert ovenfra-og-ned ved at intensiv høsting er nødvendig for å kontrollere reintallet. Under dårlige klimabetingelser er systemet regulert nedenfra-og-opp ved at planteproduksjon bestemmer reintallet. Vi hevder at denne endringen i regulering er knyttet til reinens individuelle tilpasning til et variabelt miljø. En slik tilpasning innebærer høy bestandsvekst og høy sårbarhet under gunstige klimabetingelser versus lav bestandsvekst og lav sårbarhet under ugunstige klimabetingelser.

How is the reindeer husbandry regulated by climate and harvesting?

Per Fauchald, Torkild Tveraa, Bård-Jørgen Bårdsen, Audun Stien, & Knut Langeland

Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Fram Centre, N 9296 Tromsø, Norway (per.fauchald@nina.no).

How pasture productivity is affected by stocking density and climate is an important and controversial topic in pastoralism research. On one side, it is argued that common pastures will enhance the competition among pastoralists. This will result in reduced harvesting, high stocking density, low animal body condition and increased vulnerability to periods with harsh environmental conditions. On the other side, it is argued that a large herd works as an insurance against episodes of harsh environmental conditions, and that a high stocking density does not reduce the pasture quality. According to the first view, the system is top-down regulated by harvesting. According to the second view, the system is bottom-up regulated by climate. For the last ten years, we have investigated this topic with respect to reindeer husbandry in Norway. Studies include analyses of databases from the reindeer husbandry administration, investigation of pastures through remote sensing, and observational and experimental studies on body mass, calf production and calf losses in individual herds. We find support for both views on pastoralism, and show that the regulation of the system depends on prevailing climatic conditions. Areas with favorable conditions are characterized by close relationships between reindeer densities, pasture quality, calf body mass and harvest rates. High stocking density affects the pastures, and is associated with low body mass and increased vulnerability to adverse winter climate. In these areas, the system is top-down regulated by harvesting, since a high harvest rate stabilizes the reindeer density, increases the body mass, reduces the vulnerability and increases the plant biomass on the pastures. This regulation is reversed in areas with unfavorable climatic conditions. In these areas, stocking densities and productivity is generally low. Body mass is high and the animals are robust to poor winter conditions. Reindeer number is positively related to primary production, and harvesting does not seem to regulate the system. We propose that prevailing climatic conditions determines the regulation of reindeer husbandry in Norway. Under benign conditions, the system is top-down regulated since intensive harvesting seems to be necessary to control the reindeer number. Under malign conditions, the system is bottom-up regulated, since plant productivity seems to determine the reindeer number. We argue that this change in regulation is linked to the adaptation of individual reindeer to a variable environment. This adaptation involve high population growth rate and high vulnerability under prevailing benign conditions versus low population growth rate and low vulnerability under prevailing malign conditions.

Kan reinsimler tilpasse seg klimaendringer?

Bård-Jørgen Bårdsen¹

Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA), Framsenteret, 9296 Tromsø, Norge (bjb@nina.no).

Økologer har lenge studert hvordan individer balanserer ressurser mellom nåværende reproduksjon og fremtidige overlevelse og reproduksjon. Slike balansegeringer er vanskelig å kvantifisere ved hjelp av observasjonelle studier og man har derfor tatt i bruk eksperimentelle tilnærminger selv om dette er mer eller mindre fraværende i studier av store og frittgående pattedyr som f.eks. rein (*Rangifer tarandus*).

Ved å bruke tre eksperimenter (Bårdsen m.fl. 2008, *Ecology*; 2009, *Oikos*), et observasjonsstudium (Bårdsen m.fl. 2010, *Oecologia*) samt et modellarbeid (Bårdsen m.fl. akseptert, *Oikos*) har vi vist at klima og klimaendringer påvirker hvordan reinsimler balanserer allokering av ressurser til reproduksjon versus overlevelse: (1) En forverring av vinterforhold førte til at simlene neste sommer reduserte investeringen i kalv, og isteden satset på oppbygging av kroppsreserver. En tilsvarende forbedring av vinterbetingelsene måtte imidlertid foregå over flere år før simlene var villige til å øke den reproduktive investeringen. (2) Vinterforholdene påvirket ikke bare investeringen i kalv, men også kostnadene knyttet til reproduksjon. Reproduksjonskostnader var særlig tydelig for de minste simlene der det ble dokumentert at vinterklima i kombinasjon med en økning reintallet resulterte i nedsatt reproduksjon og redusert kroppsmasse for simlene. Vi fant imidlertid også en forskjell i kvalitet på tvers av individer siden simler med reproduktiv suksess et år opplevde en større sannsynlighet for å produsere en kalv i det påfølgende året. (3) De asymmetriske konsekvensene av forbedring og forverring koblet til et uforutsigbart vintermiljø viser at reinsdyr har utviklet en risikosensitiv investeringsstrategi der simlene avpasser bygging av kroppsreserver i forhold til hva slags vinter de forventer skal komme. Under vedvarende tøffe og uforutsigbare vinterforhold var den optimalt strategien å allokere færre ressurser til reproduksjon. Dette førte til at simlene økte sin egen kroppsmasse, noe som også gjorde at simlene økte sannsynligheten for å overleve den kommende vinteren. På samme måte var det optimalt for simlene å allokere mer ressurser til reproduksjon når de opplevde vedvarende gode og forutsigbare vinterforhold.

Dette viser at miljømessige forhold påvirker reinsimlens livshistorie, og dette kan også ha konsekvenser for populasjonsdynamikken. Denne typen risikosensitiv justering av simlens reproduktive allokering gjør at simlene står bedre rustet til å klare seg gjennom perioder med redusert mattilgang. Scenarier for fremtidige klimaendringer i Fennoskandia predikerer i hovedsak et økt skifte mellom varme og kalde perioder gjennom vinteren samt økt nedbørsintensitet gjennom hele året. Under dette scenarioet, vil man kunne forvente at simlene blir mer risikosensitive i fremtiden, men modellstudiet viser at dette bare er mulig opp til et gitt punkt hvor negative klimaeffekter vil føre til utryddelse. Dersom man ønsker å predikere hvordan forventede klimaendringer vil påvirke naturlige populasjoner, er det avgjørende å forstå hvordan klimatiske prosesser påvirker individers evne til å endre sin atferd.

Can female reindeer adapt to climate change?

Bård-Jørgen Bårdsen

Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), Fram Centre, N-9296 Tromsø, Norway (bjb@nina.no).

In ecology the trade-off between current reproduction and future survival and reproduction, is widely studied. It is difficult, if not impossible, to quantify trade-offs between competing demographic traits using observational study protocols alone. While experimental studies have been widely used to quantify trade-offs in other taxa such as birds, virtually no experimental studies have been carried out on large and free ranging mammals such as reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*).

By combining three experiments (Bårdsen et al., 2008, *Ecology*; 2009, *Oikos*), one observational study (Bårdsen et al., 2010, *Oecologia*) and one theoretical model (Bårdsen et al., in press, *Oikos*), it has been shown that: (1) Females subject to reduced food availability in one winter promptly reduced their reproductive allocation the following summer to increase their own autumn body mass. In contrast, short-term improved conditions did not result in increased reproductive allocation. (2) Long-term improved winter feeding conditions did, however, result in increased reproductive allocation. (3) Reproduction was costly, especially for smaller females, as occasional harsh winters and high population density resulted in reduced reproduction and lowered female body mass. Moreover, successfully reproducing females produced smaller offspring in the coming year relative to barren ones. Reindeer also differ in quality as successfully reproducing females' showed an increased probability of reproducing in the following year. (4) During harsh and unpredictable winter conditions, the optimal reproductive strategy was a low reproductive allocation. Under such conditions females increased their autumn body mass to enhance their own chances of survival during the coming winter. Conversely, the optimal reproductive strategy in benign and predictable conditions was a higher reproductive allocation.

Effects of environmental conditions on life histories have important consequences for both individual survival and reproduction, and hence also on population dynamics. The main conclusion from the aforementioned studies is that female reindeer adjust their reproductive allocation in order to buffer periods of low food availability in a risk sensitive manner. Scenarios for future climate change in Fennoscandia generally predict shifts between warm and cold periods during winter coupled with a year-round increased intensity of precipitation. Provided that these scenarios are correct it is to be expected that female reindeer will adopt more risk averse life histories in order to buffer negative effects of climate, but simulations show that this kind of buffering will only be possible up to a certain point where extinction is inevitable. Consequently, if we are going to make predictions pertaining to how future climate change will affect biological populations it is paramount to increase our understanding in relation to how climatic processes affect individuals' life histories.

Klimaendring, effektsenarioer og tilpasningsmuligheter for reindriften i Norge

Jan Åge Riseth¹, Hans Tømmervik², Stein Rune Karlsen¹, Eirik Malnes¹ & Ingunn Ims Vistnes³

¹Norut Tromsø (janar@norut.no; stein.rune.karlsen@norut.no; eirik.malnes@norut.no) N-9294 Tromsø);²NINA, N-9296 Tromsø, Norge (hans.tommervik@nina.no);³Norut Alta, N-9506 Alta (ingunn@norut.no).

Forventede framtidige klimaeffekter er: Kortere og mer snøfattige vintre, økt frekvens av fryse-tine-sykluser samt høyere skoggrense/tregrense og gjengroing av lavalpine områder med reduksjon av lavrike plantesamfunn. Effektene av økte temperaturer sommer, høst og vår for reindriften forventes å bli a) gjengroing/forbuskning åpne heisamfunn, samt heving av skog- og tregrense vil føre til reduksjon av både sommerbeite- og vinterbeiteområder i subalpine og lavalpine områder, eks. Finnmarksvidda og b) lengre vekstsesong og forskyving i balansen mellom bruk av vinter- og barmarksbeiteområder. Økte vintertemperaturer vil ha 2 hovedeffekter for beitetilgjengelighet som er regionalt forskjellige: c) De kontinentale områdene vil få mer usikre vintre; hyppigere fryse-tine-sykluser og påfølgende "låsing" av beiter og d) De oseaniske områder vil bli mindre usikre som vinterbeiteområder da middeltemperaturen det meste av vinteren er over null vil medføre mindre snødekke og økt beitetilgjengelighet. Styrken av endringene vil i stor grad være knyttet til hvor stor temperaturøkningen faktisk blir.

Klimaendringene kan forsterke konflikter mellom reindriften og andre arealbrukere, så vel som internt i reindriften. Mulighetene til å tilpasse seg ved endringer i beitebruk kan begrenses av andre arealinteresser, særlig når det er sterk konkurranse. Særlig i Finnmark, vil reintettheten og tettheten mellom reinflokkene begrense mulighetene til å endre beitebruken. Klimaendringene skaper altså behov for økt fleksibilitet til arealbruksendringer i reindriften, endringer som berører både andre arealbrukere og organiseringen av reindriften internt. I Troms/Nordland/ Nord-Trøndelag har man ulike typer beiteområder innen eget reinbeitedistrikt og alternative beiteområder ved behov. Det betyr at reindriften må tilpasse seg andre interessers arealbruk, eksempelvis hyttebygging, og de beste beitetilpasningene vurdert fra et reindriftsfaglig synspunkt vil derfor ikke alltid la seg gjennomføre i praksis.

Climate change, effect scenarios and adaptation processes for reindeer management in Norway

Jan Åge Riseth¹, Hans Tømmervik², Stein Rune Karlsen¹, Eirik Malnes¹, & Ingunn Ims Vistnes³

¹Norut Tromsø (janar@norut.no; stein-rune.karlsen@norut.no; eirik.malnes@norut.no) N-9294 Tromsø); ²NINA, N-9296 Tromsø, Norge (hans.tommervik@nina.no); ³Norut Alta, N-9506 Alta (ingunn@norut.no).

1. Background

The overall possible climate change effects on reindeer management are complex, and to some extent uncertain and contradictory, and therefore difficult to assess. Expected effects also will vary over climate zones, altitude and latitude. They will be both direct on pasture, animals, and migration possibilities and indirect as e.g. increased land-use conflicts. However, the major determinants will be the changes in temperature and precipitation, as well averages as variability. In sum, possible climate effects on reindeer management may become (Tømmervik et al., 2005, SOU 2007:60, Riseth et al., 2009):

- Increased production on summer pasture (alpine areas) due to increased temperatures and length of growth season
- Elevation of tree and forest line will tend to shrink the area of alpine pasture at the cost of forest and shrub expansion
- Increased summer temperature and precipitation will increase insect harassment with potential serious effects on grazing time and also risk of diseases.
- Shorter winters and thinner snow cover, but increased magnitude of rain on-snow events
- Troubled season migration possibilities due to shorter time of snow and ice coverage
- Increased conflict-level with possibly expanding industries of forestry, agriculture and tourism

Regionally the main difference in climate effects of the reindeer management area in Norway will be between regions with favorable (typically Finnmark and Sør-Trøndelag/Hedmark) and unfavorable winter climate as in Troms, Nordland, and Nord-Trøndelag (Tveraa et al., 2007, Lie et al., 2008). One important probable climate change trend is that the situation in the areas with 'good' winter climate will tend to approach the situation in areas with 'poor' winter climate.

2. Approach, methods and data

Our approach is based on going from registered variations in winter and summer climate and effects via climate scenarios to prospects of future climate effects and to assessments of adaptation possibilities.

2.1 Snow and winter conditions

Available climate scenarios and historical satellite based data sets of snow coverage and snow depth provide a basis for the study of variations in snow amounts. By developing a database of satellite based snow maps from the period 1980 to present, the variability of snow conditions can be used to prospect the local snow conditions 50-100 years ahead using already existing climate scenarios from met.no and temporal/spatial disaggregation with historical representative snow maps. The data sources used are:

- Envisat ASAR widesswath: 2002-2010 (100 m resolution, 3-5 times per week, cloud penetrating, sensitive to wet snow, cannot divide between dry snow and snow-free ground)
- Terra MODIS NDSI product: 2000-2010 (500 m resolution, daily coverage, cloud problems, sensitive to snow fraction)
- Quikscat Ku-band scatterometer data: 1999-Nov 2009 (2.5 km resolution, daily observation, sjoner, cloud penetrating)
- Local meteorological data (daily observation of snow depth, mean temperature, and precipitation)
- Static maps (vegetation mask, digital altitude model)
- Climate scenarios from met.no (Control 1960-1990, present time, 1980-2008, future, 2070-2100 (different scenarios based on assumptions on climate gas omissions).

2.2 Length of growing season

Future onset of the growing season can be modelled under different climate change scenarios. Changes in the growing season can be studied by examining changes in the remote sensing-based Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI¹) value. There are also relationships between climate variability and fluctuation in NDVI and between NDVI and productivity (e.g. Karlsen et al., 2006). Several studies confirm the relationship between variation in NDVI and population dynamic (e.g. Pettorelli et al., 2005, Herfindal et al., 2006). A basis is to map, for all Norway, the present onset and end of the growing season for the 2000 to 2007 period based on MODIS-NDVI satellite data with 250m resolution (Beck et al., 2007, Karlsen et al., 2008, 2009a). Next step is to study the relationship between climatic variables and NDVI in selected regions along the coastal-inland gradient. For the development of a climate driven model for the future onset of the growing season satellite data, climate change data and land cover maps will be integrated in ArcGIS. The last step is to derive maps of the future onset of the growing season based on different climatic change scenarios for the next 50 to 100 years, with a special attention to potential future extreme years.

2.3 Effects on pastures and animals

The accessibility of reindeer pastures from different years heading back to 1980 will be assessed using existing digital vegetation maps (Tømmervik et al. 2004), using traditional knowledge data and snow map data. Models for quantification of carrying capacity of reindeer pastures (winter and summer) including snow beds will be used in order to quantify and assess the change of vegetation in the pastures due to change in snow cover (e.g. snow beds). The frequency of rain-on-snow (ROS) and icing events that may induce development of mould and micro-fungi detrimental for the reindeer will be analyzed against observations from reindeer herders and data on loss of reindeer from the authorities.

2.4 Pasture adaptation

Exploration of adaptation possibilities is based on qualitative case study research with interviews of key informants and document analysis, including (participant) observation, as far as this is relevant for contemporary cases. Next step will be assessment of production adaptations possibilities based on cultural knowledge as well as production and resource economical analysis. Historical and contemporary experience in how reindeer holders (have) adapt(ed) to climate change and other externally imposed changes can be used to study possible mechanisms of change and re-combination. This knowledge is scattered partly as traditional knowledge, practices and personal memories and partly as literature and archival data. A final step will be to outline and evaluate consequences of different future scenarios for reindeer husbandry adaptation to climate change, given the adaptation possibilities available. The most important matter when looking into the future this way is to make several different scenarios showing different paths of development, and to make each of the scenarios logically consistent (Arbo et al., 2007).

3. Preliminary findings

3.1 Physical snow conditions

Regional dynamically downscaled climate scenarios like e.g. HIRHAM (Hanssen-Bauer et al., 2005) indicates that the amount of snow will decrease dramatically in a 50-100 year perspective. Further downscaling using hydrological models (Vikhamar-Schuler et al., 2006, 2010) indicates that decreases in Troms and Finnmark from present to 2100 is 60-80% less snow along the coast and 20-40% less in continental area but the uncertainties are high. The length of the snow season will also be shorter by 2-8 weeks depending on location. A first version snow time-series 2005-2010 for Kautokeino is produced. From this can be derived:

- First/last date for snow/not-snow,
- Snow season-length (geographical),
- Document (Rain-on-snow) ROS-events (geographical extension)
- Detect areas with high probability of ice-blockage

¹ The NDVI is defined as: $NDVI = (Ch2 - Ch1) / (Ch2 + Ch1)$, where Ch1 and Ch2 represent reflectance measured in near infrared and red channels, respectively.

Based on downscaled climate scenarios our preliminary findings for Kautokeino are: -
maximum snow depth will be reduced from 60 cm to 40 cm and
the length of the snow season will be shortened in both ends, from 230 to 200 days.
i.e. 1 month shorter winter.

3.2 Length of the growing season and start of spring

Earlier onset of the growing season means increased vegetation biomass and also reindeer body mass (Petorelli et al., 2005). Our group has though performed preliminary analyses indicating that how fast the greening is coming, influences autumn calf weights. The results will be prepared further before publication.

Based on GIMMS-NDVI data for the period 1982-86 Karlsen et al. (2009b) found that for most of the mountain ridge of middle and northern Scandinavia that the total length of the growth season had been relative stable. Climate change will though have different responses on the onset of the growing season due to the degree of continentality (Karlsen et al., 2007) as 1°C increase of spring temperature corresponds roughly to 7-9 days earlier onset of the growing season in oceanic regions, compared to less than 5 days earlier in continental regions as Finnmarksvidda .

Future regionalized climate scenarios provide somewhat varying predictions, but for Finnmark the start of spring (greening) will, at the end of the present century, come 2-4 weeks earlier than now, and up to one week earlier at the coast than in the inland (Karlsen et al., 2007). We have performed some first version modelling to predict the spring situation at calving areas both on the coast and in the inland, but this work will be redone using newer more finetuned climate scenarios. However, our preliminary findings are that the coastal calving areas are more sensible for increase in spring temperatures compared with the continental ones. This mean that at even spring temperature increases across the study area coastal areas can expect earlier onset of the growing season compared with continental ones. Accordingly, though the temperature scenarios indicate higher spring temperature increase in the continental parts this difference compensates for the oceanic-continental effect and leads to about equal changes for all calving areas.

3.3 Ecological effects

It is established knowledge (Kullman, 2006) that temperature increase means tree-line and forest-line elevation and expansion of forest species and shrubs into alpine areas and accordingly a threat to summer pasture areas of reindeer. Climate-induced changes of the start and the progress of the growing season (Karlsen et al., 2007a) may result in significant consequences to the development of calves and subsequently to the population demography of reindeer, mediated through spatial and temporal changes in the distribution of high quality food.

As for winter climate Tveraa et al. (2007) concluded that lack of direct regulation in reindeer populations subjected to low harvesting in Norway resulted in high vulnerability to harsh winter weather (e.g. snow conditions). Rain falling on snow is the principal factor causing ice encasement of vegetation (Putkonen & Roe, 2003). Bartsch et al. (2010) detected a pattern in Siberia where the number of ROS-refreezing events per winter is lowest in the eastern, most continental parts and increasing towards the west, and as it is predicted an increasing number of ROS by increasing air temperature (Rennert et al., 2009), most pronounced where temperatures are low currently (Ye et al. 2008). Accordingly, we can expect increased problems associated with thaw-freeze in continental areas.

When the sub-snowpack rain water pool at the soil surface freezes, it gives up latent heat and warms the soil beneath and the snow above, resulting in near-surface temperature at 0° C (Putkonen & Roe, 2003). This increase of temperature promotes growth of mould and other types of micro-fungi, which ungulates tend to avoid (Kumpula et al., 2000). However, these fungi can be pathogenic and thus detrimental to vegetation types and species important as forage for reindeer (Gaare & Willmann, 1997, Kumpula et al., 2000). During fieldwork in Saarivuoma our group learnt that mould seems to be a problem associated with heavy snow on not-frozen ground in autumn and suggest that this problem should be explored further in cooperation between reindeer herders and veterinary science (Riseth et al., 2011).

3.4 Pasture use adaptations

Overall, it will be relevant to explore whether some areas will develop pasture balance situation giving reason to reconsider current seasonal patterns. Given the changes we expect in climate and weather conditions, and the adaptation possibilities available, possible future consequences can be outlined within Norway:

- For Troms, Nordland and Nord-Trøndelag coastal areas can achieve more stable winter conditions than present and the alternative of moving to continental areas in winter can accordingly become less relevant.
- Parts of the areas with currently stable winter conditions (Finnmark and Sør-Trøndelag/Hedmark) areas can become less stable and become dependent on use of supplementary feeding, with high extra cost or they will need reorganization of the seasonal pattern, or in worst case a reduction of the sustainable number of animals.
- The combination of increased growing season and shorter winter make the scenario of combining a longer stay in the summer pasture areas and shorter stay in the winter pasture areas highly relevant. Combined with a possible reduction of summer pasture capacities, this can make summer pasture the minimum factor where it now is the opposite.

Our research group is exploring to which extent herder knowledge of adaptation possibilities can confirm or reject the practical relevance of different adaptation. In winter flexibility of moving other areas seems to be a core issue (Päiviö, 2006, Riseth et al., 2011). We will come back to further analyses.

Changes in pasture use pattern will also affect the relations between reindeer husbandry and other land use interests. Further, increased pressure of encroachments at the coast of Finnmark, can e.g. limited the possibilities for changes in seasonal pasture use pattern. External impacts also strikes randomly within herding areas, giving an other reason for increasing the flexibility of land use within reindeer management.

References

- Arbo, P., V. Didyk, B. Hersoug, I. Berg Nilssen, V. Nygaard, L. Riabova, J.Y. Sand, & S. Østbye: Petrodevelopment 2030. Socio-economic consequences of an extensive oil and gas development in the Barents sea. Joint report Norwegian College of fishery science University of Tromsø, Norut Alta and Institute for Economic studies Kola Science centre.
- Bartsch, A., T. Kumpula, B.C. Forbes, & F. Stammer (2010). Detection of snow surface thawing and refreezing in the Eurasian Arctic with QuikSCAT: implications for reindeer herding. *Ecological Applications*. Accepted manuscript (17 February 2010).
- Beck, P.S.A., Jönsson, P., Høgda, K.A., Karlsen, S.R., Eklundh, L., & Skidmore, A.K. 2007. A ground-validated NDVI dataset for monitoring vegetation dynamics and mapping phenology in Fennoscandia and the Kola peninsula. *Int. J. Remote Sens.* 28: 4311–4330.
- Gaare E, Willmann B. 1997. Skyldes død lav i Nordfjella villreinområde klima eller forurensning? *NINA Oppdragsmeld.* 504: 1-12.
- Herfindal, I., B.-E. Sæther, E.J. Solberg, R. Andersen, & K.A. Høgda. 2006b. Population characteristics predict responses in moose body mass to temporal variation in the environment. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 75: 1110-1118.
- Karlsen, S.R., Elvebakk, A., Høgda, K.A., & Johansen, B. 2006. Satellite based mapping of the growing season and bioclimatic zones in Fennoscandia. *Global Ecol. Biogeogr.* 15: 416-430.
- Karlsen, S.R., Solheim, I., Beck, P.S.A., Høgda, K.A., Wielgolaski, F.E., & Tømmervik, H. 2007. Variability of the start of the growing season in Fennoscandia, 1982-2002. *Int. J. Biometereol.* 51: 513-524.
- Karlsen, S.R., A. Tolvanen, E. Kubin, J. Poikolainen, K.A. Høgda, B. Johansen, F.S. Danks, P. Aspholm, F.E. Wielgolaski, & O. Makarova. 2008. MODIS-NDVI based mapping of the length of the growing season in northern Fennoscandia. *Int. J. Appl. Earth Observ. Geoinform* 10: 253-266.
- Karlsen, S.R., H. Ramfjord, K. A. Høgda, B. Johansen, F. S. Danks, & T. E. Brobakk. 2009a. A satellite-based map of onset of birch (*Betula*) flowering in Norway. *Aerobiologia* 25:15-25.
- Karlsen, S.R., Høgda, K.A., Wielgolaski, F.E., Tolvanen, A., Tommervik, H. Poikolainen, J , & Kubin E. 2009b. Growing-season trends in Fennoscandia 1982-2006, determined from satellite and phenology data. *Climate Research* 39: 275-286.

- Kullman, L. 2006. Long-term geobotanical observations of climate change impacts in the Scandes of West-Central Sweden. *Nordic Journal of Botany* 24: 445-467
- Kumpula, J., Parikka, P., Nieminen, M. 2000. Occurrence of certain microfungi on reindeer pastures in northern Finland during winter 1996-97. *Rangifer* 20: 3-8.
- Lie, Ivar, Jan Åge Riseth & Bernt Holst (2008). Samisk reindrift i et skiftende klimabilde. Rapport 2008:8. Norut Alta, Alta. http://www.finnmark.norut.no/norut_alta_lt/publikasjoner/rapporter/reindriffta_i_et_skiftende_klimabilde
- Päiviö, N.J. 2006. Sirkas sameby-om konsekvenser av beitekatastrofer. *Ottar* 1/2006: 10-17.
- Pettorelli, N., J.O. Vik, A. Mysterud, J.M. Gaillard, C.J. Tucker, & N.C. Stenseth. 2005. Using the satellite-derived NDVI to assess ecological responses to environmental change. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* 20: 503-510.
- Putkonen J. & G. Roe 2003. Rain-on-snow events impacts soil temperatures and affect ungulate survival. *Geophys. Res. Lett.* 30: 4: 1188.
- Rennert, K. J., G. Roe, & J. Putkonen. 2009. Soil thermal and ecological impacts of rain on snow events in the circumpolar Arctic. *Journal of Climate* 22: 2302-2315.
- Riseth, Jan Åge, Ivar Lie, Bernt Holst, Stein-Rune Karlsen, & Hans Tømmervik. 2009. Climate change and the Sámi reindeer industry in Norway. Probable needs of adaptation. Climate Change: Global Risks, Challenges and Decisions IOP Publishing. *IOP Conf. Series: Earth and Environmental Science* 6 (2009) 34203.9 doi:10.1088/1755-1307/6/4/342039 http://iop.fileburst.com/ees/ees9_6_342039.pdf
- Riseth, Jan Åge, Hans Tømmervik, Elina Helander-Renvall, Niklas Labba, Cecilia Johansson, Eirik Malnes, Jarle W. Bjerke, Christer Jonasson, Veijo Pohjola, Lars-Erik Sarri, Audhild Schanche, & Terry V. Callaghan (2011) "Sami TEK as a Guide to Climate Change Science: Impacts of Snow, Ice and Reindeer Pasture." Manuscript in print. *Polar Record*. Doi: 10.1017/S0032247410000434
- SOU 2007:60. Klimat- och sårbarhetsutredningen, Underlagsrapport. BilagaB27. Stockholm
- Svonni, L.G. 1983. Fjellrenskøtselns årscykel sett ur en helhetsbedømmning av markbehovet och hur olika orsakskedjor styr detta behov. *SOU rapport* 1983-67. Umeå.
- Tveraa, T., P. Fauchald, N.G. Yoccoz, R.A. Ims, R. Aanes, & K.A. Høgda. 2007. What regulate and limit reindeer populations in Norway? *Oikos* 116 (4): 706–715.
- Tømmervik, H., Johansen, B., Tombre, I., Thannheiser, D., Høgda, K.A., Gaare, E., & Wielgolaski, F.E. 2004. Vegetation changes in the mountain birch forests due to climate and/or grazing. *Arctic Antarctic Alpine Research* 36: 322-331.
- Tømmervik, H., Høgda, K-A., Riseth, J.Å., Karlsen, S.R., & Wielgolaski, F.E. 2005. Endringer i vekstsesongen i Fennoskandia og Kola i perioden 1982-1999 og betydning for reindriften. (Growth season changes in Fennoscandia and on Kola Peninsula during the period 1982-1999 and its impact on reindeer management). *Rangifer Report* No. 10 (2005): 89-98.
- Ye, H., D. Yang & D. Robinson. 2008. Winter rain on snow and its association with air temperature in northern Eurasia. *Hydrological Processes* 22: 2728-2736.

Vekt og produksjon hos rein

Audun Stien

Norwegian Institute of Nature Research, NO-9296 Tromsø, Norway (audun.stien@nina.no).

Bestanden av tamrein i Norge har vokst fra 172 000 til 243 000 i perioden 1999-2009. Denne økningen har i hovedsak vært konsentrert til Finnmark fylke, som har ca 73% av totalbestanden av tamrein i Norge, og der enkelte reinbeitedistrikter har doblet reintallet i perioden. Høye reintall er regnet som en hovedårsak til en synkende trend i slaktevekter. I tillegg har reineierne de siste årene rapportert en synkende andel simler som føder kalv, og økte tap av kalver til rovdyr. Totalt sett har det vært en betydelig reduksjon i produksjonen av kalv i de siste 5 år. Utviklingen i mange reinbeitedistrikter har vært bekymringsverdig og medført ett behov for økt kunnskap om hva som bestemmer kalveproduksjonen i tamreinflokkene, og hvor store tapene er på forskjellig stadier av kalvens utvikling. Det er velkjent at en simles reproduksjonspotensial er avhengig av simlas kondisjon, og kroppsmasse har vært foreslått som ett enkelt og godt mål på kondisjon. Jeg vil rapportere fra studier gjort på kalveproduksjon i norsk tamreindrift med særlig fokus på variasjon i tid og mellom områder med hensyn på sammenhengen mellom simlas alder og vekt, og sannsynlighet for drektighet og tidlig tap av kalv.

Body mass and calf production in semidomesticated reindeer in Norway

Audun Stien

Norwegian Institute of Nature Research, NO-9296 Tromsø, Norway (audun.stien@nina.no).

The population of semi-domesticated reindeer in Norway has grown from 172000 to 243000 in the period from 1999 to 2009. This increase has mainly been due to population increases in the northernmost county in Norway, Finnmark, which hold 73% of the total population of semi-domesticated reindeer in Norway, and where some management districts have experienced a 100% increase in the population over the period. High population size is regarded as a main cause for a decreasing trend in slaughter weights. In addition, the reindeer herders have reported that the proportion of female reindeer that give birth is decreasing, and there are increasing losses of calves to predation. In total there has been a substantial decrease in calf production over the last 5 years. This trend has given cause for concern, and a need for better understanding of the processes that determine the calf production in the herds, and the losses at the different stages in the calves' development. It is well known that the reproductive success of female reindeer depend on her body condition, and body mass has been suggested as a simple and valid measure of condition. I will report the results from studies on calf production and losses in Norwegian semi-domesticated reindeer. I will focus on variation in time and between reindeer management districts in the relationship between female age and weight, and the probability for pregnancy and early calf losses.

Beitebruk hos rein

Knut Langeland

Norsk Institutt for naturforskning, Framsenteret 9296 Tromsø (knut.langeland@nina.no) og Universitetet i Tromsø, Institutt for arktisk og marin biologi, 9037 Tromsø.

Klimaet i Arktis har blitt varmere og satellittbilder viser at det er blitt en økning i plantebiomassen i arktiske strøk. Flyfoto viser at denne økningen er relatert til økt vekst og utbredelse av kratt, og da spesielt vierkratt (*Salix* spp.). Dette har skapt mye oppmerksomhet fordi endringer i vegetasjonsdekket påvirker varmemagasineringen og gir positiv tilbakekobling til klimasystemet. I den forbindelse er det blitt påpekt at økologisk ingeniørskap mellom herbivorer og planter kan være med på å hemme den klimadrevne grønningen som skjer i Arktis. I Finnmark, Norge, er tettheten av rein (*Rangifer tarandus*) høy og vi har vært interessert i å undersøke næringsvalg og habitatbruk hos rein under disse forholdene med tanke på å forstå mulige effekter av reinbeiting på vegetasjonen i sub-arktisk område. 39 rein ble utstyrt med Televilt gps-klave i juni 2006 og juli 2007 til september i begge årene. Funksjonssvikt i klavene gjorde at vi fikk brukbare data fra 19 dyr. Et IRS liss 3 satellittbilde, tatt 30. juli 2006, ble klassifisert i 12 ulike vegetasjonstyper ved hjelp av vegetasjonsdata fra 2005 og 2006. Vi regnet ut reinens seleksjon av ulike vegetasjonstyper i tre tidsperioder i løpet av sesongen. Vi undersøkte også hvordan dyra bruker høydegradienter i terrenget, hvor stort areal de benytter seg av og hvordan de fordeler seg utover beiteområdet fra dag til dag.

I dette distriktet selekterer reinsdyrene vierkratt, som kun dekker 1,1% av totalarealet, snøleier (6,5% av arealet) og dvergbjørk (*Betula nana*) dominert hei (8,1% av arealet). Det ser ut som at de velger bort bjørkeskog (*Betula pubescens*) skadet av bjørkemålere (*Epirrita autumnata* og *Operophtera brumata*) (3,1% av arealet). For resten av de 12 vegetasjonstypene viser de liten eller ingen seleksjon. Det er heller ingen tydelige trender i seleksjon utover i sesongen, verken innad i eller mellom typene.

I løpet av sesongen skjer det et skifte i dyrenes bevegelsesmønster. Fra å gå i flokk over store arealer midt i høydegradienten tidlig, trolig på leting etter flekker av vegetasjon med høy beitekvalitet, til å spre seg ut og bruke mindre arealer noe lavere i terrenget seinere. Det kan tyde på at dyrene har homogenisert produktiviteten over beitearealet slik at kvaliteten blir relativt lik over hele arealet utover i beitesesongen.

Andre studier fra Finnmark finner reduksjon av vierkratt og høyproduktiv vegetasjon i høytetthets-distrikter. Både seleksjons og bevegelsesmønsteret vi finner er i samsvar med disse funnene. Sett under ett kan resultatene tyde på at reinsdyr ved høye tettheter er effektive økologiske ”ingeniører” som kan hemme noen av effektene av den klimadrevne grønningen i sub-arktiske områder.

Reindeer' use of summer pastures

Knut Langeland

Norwegian Institute for nature research, Framsenteret N-9296 Tromsø (knut.langeland@nina.no) and University of Tromsø, Department of Arctic and Marine Biology, N-9037 Tromsø.

The arctic climate has become warmer and satellite images show an increase in plant biomass in arctic ecosystems. Aerial images show that the increase is related to increased growth and dispersal of shrubs, in particular Willows (*Salix* spp.). These findings have been widely discussed because an increase in the vegetation cover in the Arctic affect earth's heat-reservoirs and pay a positive feedback to the climate system. In connection with this debate it has been indicated that ecologic engineering between herbivores and plants can moderate the climate driven greening of the Arctic. In Finnmark, Norway, the density of reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus*) is high and we wanted to investigate their habitat use and forage selection under these conditions in order to understand possible effects of reindeer-grazing on sub-arctic vegetation.

A total of 39 reindeer were equipped with Televilt gps-collars in June 2006 and July 2007. They were collected in September in both years. Because of technical problems we got usable data from a total of 19 animals. A IRS liss 3 satellite image from July 30 2006 was classified into 12 vegetation types using ground truth data from 2005 and 2006. We calculated habitat selection coefficients for three periods through the investigated period. We also investigated how the animals use the elevation gradient, the size of their utilized area and how they disperse over the pasture on a daily basis through the study period.

In the investigated area the animals select willows, which cover 1,1% of the available pasture area, snow fields (6,5% of the area) and dwarf birch (*Betula nana*) dominated heath (8,1% of the area). They also seem to negatively select birch (*Betula pubescens*) forest damaged by geometrid moths (*Epirrita autumnata* and *Operophtera brumata*) (3,1% of the area). The rest of the 12 vegetation types detected were little or not selected. We find no obvious trends in selection patterns over time, neither in nor between vegetation types.

There is a shift in the animals' movement pattern during the investigated period. They show higher aggregation and utilize large areas in the middle of the elevation gradient early, and then they disperse and utilize smaller areas lower in the terrain late in the season. This probably reflect search for high quality patches of forage early in the period, and that the productivity in the area is homogenized such that the forage quality is equalized later in the season.

Other studies in Finnmark have shown a reduction of willows and productive vegetation in high density reindeer herding districts. Both the selection and movement pattern we detect here is in accordance with the findings in these studies. Collectively, these results indicate that reindeer at high densities are effective ecological "engineers" that can moderate some of the effects of the climate driven greening in an sub-arctic area.

Upptäckt och förvaltning av förändringar i betesförhållanden

Anna Olofsson¹, Öje Danell¹, Pär Forslund² & Birgitta Åhman¹

¹Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen för husdjurens utfodring och vård, Box 7024, 75007 Uppsala, Sverige (anna.olofsson@huv.slu.se). ²Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen för Ekologi, Box 7002, 75007 Uppsala, Sverige.

I renskötseln används huvudsakligen naturligt bete och eftersom betet är en avgörande begränsande faktor för renhjordens produktivitet, betyder det att man ständigt måste anpassa sig till förändringar i betesresurserna. Långsamma klimatcykler kombinerat med oförutsägbara variationer i väder och olika externa störningar, förändrar betets kvalitet och tillgänglighet och komplicerar förvaltningen av betesresurserna. Upptäckt av förändringar på ett tidigt stadium och solid kunskap om resurssystemet är avgörande för att kunna anpassa nyttjande av betet till skiftande förhållanden.

Adaptiv förvaltning ger stöd för beslut om förvaltningsåtgärder i dynamiska resurssystem, där man på flera plan måste ta hänsyn till osäkerheter. Grundläggande informationskällor i adaptiv förvaltning är kontinuerliga mätningar av indikatorer på förändringar i systemet, frekvent utvärderade och förbättrade teoretiska modeller av systemet, och iakttagelser från resursanvändarna. Informationen från dessa källor kombineras för att förutsäga sannolika långtidsscenarier och hur förvaltningsåtgärder kan påverka dessa.

Vi har undersökt två möjliga indikatorer av förändringar, en för vintersäsongen och en för den snöfria perioden, samt konstruerat en dynamisk modell av ren-bete systemet med syfte att kunna förutsäga hur dessa indikatorer kan reagera under olika förhållanden. Utifrån våra resultat, presenteras här några saker som man bör tänka på när man implementerar adaptiv förvaltning i renskötseln.

De indikatorer vi studerat valdes för att vara okomplicerade och tidseffektiva nog att enkelt kunna införlivas i betesförvaltningen i en sameby. Som indikator för förändringar i vinterbetesresursen har vi med lovande resultat undersökt användning av lavhöjds-mätningar. Som indikator för förändringar i betesresurserna under den snöfria perioden har vi undersökt slaktkroppsdata från den kommersiella slakten på hösten.

Den dynamiska modellen består av tre integrerade moduler, en för lavbetesdynamiken, en för renens energimetabolism och tillväxt samt en för hjordstruktur-dynamik. Lavresursen modelleras som lavhöjd och antas ha logistisk tillväxt. Renens tillväxt och kroppsreserver modelleras som strukturell vikt, som tillväxer enligt en von Bertalanffy kurva, samt vikten av kroppsreserver. Energiintaget under sommarperioden antas följa en sinuskurva med Holling typ II täthetsberoende. Energiintaget under vintern modelleras som medelvärdet av tillgänglig energi från lav per ren och dag samt med minst 10% från andra växter. Denna andel ökas om lavresursens storlek begränsar intaget. Renens överlevnad och fekunditet är beroende av kroppskonditionen. Stokastiska element i modellen är lavens tillväxthastighet, lavens tillgänglighet under vintern (p.g.a. snöförhållanden), och sommarbetets kvalitet. Med denna modell har vi undersökt hur responsen på olika populationstätheter uttrycks i indikatorerna (slaktvikt och lavhöjd).

Changes in grazing conditions – detection and management

Anna Olofsson¹, Öje Danell¹, Pär Forslund², & Birgitta Åhman¹

¹Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Animal Nutrition and Management, P.O. Box 7024, S-75007 Uppsala, Sweden (anna.olofsson@huv.slu.se). ²Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Ecology, P.O. Box 7002, S-75007 Uppsala, Sweden.

In reindeer herding constant adaption to changes in the resources are required. Long-term climatic cycles, combined with unpredictable variations in weather and various external disturbances, change the quality and availability of the pasture and thus complicate the management of the grazing resources. Detection of ongoing changes at an early stage and thorough knowledge about the resource system are crucial in order to adapt the use of resources to the changing conditions.

Adaptive management provides a supporting framework for management decisions in dynamic resource systems, where uncertainties have to be taken into account. Fundamental information sources in adaptive management are i) continuous measurements of indicators of change in the system, ii) constantly evaluated and improved theoretical models of the system and iii) observations done by resource users. Information from these sources is then combined to predict likely long-term scenarios, and effects of management actions in response to these scenarios.

We investigated two possible indicators of changes in the resource bases for the winter and snow-free seasons, respectively, and constructed a dynamic model of the reindeer-pasture system, that can be used to predict responses in indicators to different conditions and under various assumptions. Based on our result we give some suggestions of what to consider when implementing adaptive management in reindeer husbandry.

The investigated indicators were chosen to be simple and time-effective and easy to incorporate in the practical management of grazing resources within a herding district. As indicator of changes in lichen resources we have, with promising results, evaluated lichen height measurements. For the grazing resources during the snow-free period, we examined carcass measures from the commercial autumn slaughter, as indicator.

The dynamic model is constructed from three integrated modules, one for lichen dynamics, one for energy and metabolism of the individual reindeer, and one for the herd structure dynamics. The lichen resource is modelled as lichen height, and assumes logistic growth. Individual growth and body resources of reindeer are modelled with two variables, structural mass and mass of body reserves. The structural growth is assumed to follow the von Bertalanffy's growth curve. Energy intake during summer is assumed to follow a sinus curve, with a Holling type II density dependence. Winter energy intake per day is set to the mean value of energy in available lichen per reindeer and day and at least 10% energy from other sources. This percentage is increased if the lichen resource limits the energy intake. Reindeer survival and fecundity are assumed to depend on body condition. Stochastic elements in the model are lichen growth rate, lichen availability due to snow conditions during winter and summer pasture quality. Using this model we investigated how the response to population density is expressed in the indicators (carcass weight and lichen height).

Fotråte (klauvråte, smittsom klauvsjukdom, slubbo) hos rein med fokus på et utbrudd hos villrein

Kjell Handeland

Seksjon for vilthelse, Veterinærinstituttet Oslo (kjell.handeland@vetinst.no)

Fotråte (klauvråte, smittsom klauvsjukdom, slubbo) forårsakes av bakterien *Fusobacterium necrophorum*. Sjukdommen ble betraktet som det største helseproblemet som fantes i nordnorsk reindrifft på 1800-tallet og begynnelsen av 1900-tallet. Den var knyttet til den intensive driftsformen, med små flokker og hyppige samlinger på små arealer i forbindelse med melking, som ble praktisert på den tiden. Denne regelmessige samlingen på små opptråkka områder forurenset med avføring fungerte åpenbart som et godt miljø for bakterien, og som et sted for smitteoverføring mellom dyr. Etter overgang til mer ekstensive driftsformer i siste halvdel av 1900-tallet, synes denne sjukdommen mer eller mindre å ha forsvunnet fra reindriften. *F. necrophorum* er vanskelig å isolere (dyrke frem) i laboratoriet og bakterien ble ikke tilfredsstillende identifisert under de tidligere sjukdomsutbruddene hos tamrein. Fotråte har ikke blitt rapportert som et helseproblem i villlevende populasjoner av rein før et nylig utbrudd i en norsk villreinpopulasjon som vil bli presentert i dette foredraget. I dette utbruddet ble bakterien identifisert og karakterisert ved hjelp av moderne bakteriologiske teknikker.

Norge forvalter de siste restene av den opprinnelige ville tundrareinen (*Rangifer tarandus tarandus*) i Europa. Dyrene lever i fjellområdene i Sør-Norge, og fordeler seg på 23 atskilte populasjoner. Utbruddet av fotråte opptrådte i populasjonen i Rondane på seinsommeren og høsten 2007 og 2008. Denne populasjonen består av ca. 4000 vinterdyr, som, på grunn av riksvei 27, er delt i en nordre og en søndre sub-populasjon. I 2007 var sjukdomsutbruddet avgrenset til populasjonen i sør hvor ca. 2% av dyrene ble rapportert syke (det reelle tallet var sannsynligvis høyere). I 2008 var situasjonen motsatt, med mange syke dyr i nord og et fåtall tilfeller i sør. I de to etterfølgende årene, 2009 og 2010, er det bare oppdaget enkelttilfelle. Majoriteten av angrepne dyr har vært kalver. Dyrene har vist sterk halthet og normalt har bare en fot vært rammet. Utbruddene i 2007 og 2008 opptrådte etter to somrer med uvanlig mange dager med nedbør og høy lufttemperatur. Det er rimelig å anta at disse værforholdene har begunstiget bakterien sin overlevelse på bakken, og overføringen av smitte fra syke til friske dyr.

Materiale fra i alt 26 dyr ble undersøkt i laboratoriet. De angrepne beina var svulne på grunn av omfattende betennelse i bløtvevet i tå-området. Ofte var også sener, seneskjeder, ledd og knoklene i foten medinndratt. Ved konvensjonell bakteriologisk undersøkelse lyktes vi å isolere den sjukdomsfremkallende bakterien (*F. necrophorum*) fra seks av de 26 undersøkte dyrene. Ved anvendelse av moderne teknikker (fluoriserende in-situ hybridisering) for direkte påvisning av bakterien i sjukt vev ble *F. necrophorum* påvist i store mengder hos samtlige dyr.

Litteratur / Literature

Handeland K., Boye M, Bergsjø B., Bondal H, Isaksen K., & Agerholm J.S. 2010. Digital necrobacillosis in Norwegian wild tundra reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus tarandus*). *Journal of Comparative Pathology* 29-38.

Digital necrobacillosis (slubbo) in reindeer with focus on an outbreak in a wild population

Kjell Handeland

Section for wildlife diseases, National veterinary institute, Oslo, Norway (kjell.handeland@vetinst.no).

Digital necrobacillosis (Sami: slubbo), caused by the bacterium *Fusobacterium necrophorum*, was regarded the most serious health problem seen in North Norwegian reindeer herding in the 1800s and early 1900s. The disease was linked to the intensive reindeer herding practised at that time, with small flocks that were frequently gathered in small areas for milking purposes. This regular crowding in small muddy and faeces-contaminated areas apparently functioned as a good environment for the bacterium and site of transmission between animals. Since changing to more extensive reindeer herding in the second half of the 1900s, this disease has more or less disappeared. *F. necrophorum* is difficult to isolate in the laboratory and there is a lack of satisfactory identification of the bacterium in the reported disease outbreaks in semi-domesticated reindeer. Necrobacillosis in wild reindeer populations was not reported until the recent outbreak reported in this lecture. In this outbreak the causative bacterium could be satisfactory identified and characterized by modern bacteriological methods.

Norway harbours the last remnants of the original wild tundra reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus tarandus*) in Europe. The animals live in the mountain areas of southern Norway, and are dispersed between 23 populations. The outbreaks of digital necrobacillosis occurred in the population located in the Rondane area, in late summer and autumn 2007 and 2008. This population consists of some 4000 winter animals separated into northern and southern subpopulations due to a trunk road, which bisects the region. In 2007, the outbreak was confined to the southern population where approximately 2% of the animals were reported to be affected (the real number was probably higher). In 2008, the situation was in the opposite, with many affected animals in the northern population and only a few cases in the southern. In the two subsequent years, 2009 and 2010, only one single case per year was detected. The majority of affected animals were calves. Sick animals were severely lame and normally only one foot was affected. The outbreaks in 2007 and 2008 appeared after two summers with an unusual high number of days with precipitation and high air temperature. It is reasonable to assume that these weather conditions favoured bacterial survival on the ground, and transmission of the bacterium from sick to healthy animals.

Materials from 26 animals were examined in the laboratory. Affected feet were swollen due to severe inflammation in the soft tissue of the toe. Frequently, tendons, tendon sheaths, joints and bones of the foot were also affected. By conventional bacteriological examination, the causative bacterium *F. necrophorum* could be isolated only from six of the 26 animals examined. However, when using modern technics (fluorescence in-situ hybridization) for direct detection of this bacterium in tissues lesions, *F. necrophorum* was found in large amounts in all animals.

Literature in previous page.

Fysiologiske tilpasninger til giftige lavsyrer hos rein

Monica A. Sundset

Institutt for Arktisk og Marin Biologi, Fakultetet for Biovitenskap, Fiskeri og Økonomi, Universitetet i Tromsø, 9037 Tromsø, Norge (monica.a.sundset@uit.no).

Reinen er kjent for sin evne til å spise og utnytte lav som næringsemne til tross for lavens høye innhold av antimikrobielle og potensielt giftige antibeitestoffer som usninsyre. Vi søker å forstå mekanismene bak denne tilpasningen. Tanniner er velkjente eksempler på slike antibeitestoffer som kan være giftig både for mikroorganismene i fordøyelsessystemet og for dyret selv. Vi studerer en annen men lignende modell: tilpasning til og håndteringen av fenoliske forbindelser i lav hos reinen og dens vommikroflora [Barboza et al., 2010, *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 83: 764-774]. Økt UV-B stråling forventes å gi økt konsentrasjon av fenoliske forbindelser i en rekke lav- og plante-arter som rein beiter på. Lav syntetiserer og akkumulerer slike sekundære forbindelser kalt lavsyrer (et kjent eksempel er usninsyre), som en beskyttelse mot de skadelige UV-B strålene fra sola, men også som et forsvar mot plantespisere og mikroorganismer.

Som en del av IPY-prosjektet no. 399 EALAT: "*Climate change and reindeer husbandry*", har vi studert samspillet mellom usninsyre i lav og reinens vommikroflora med en bestemt målsetning: å bedre vår forståelse av hvilke mekanismer reinsdyret og dets symbiotiske vommikroorganismer har tilpasset for å takle de potensielt giftige og antibiotiske lavsyrene. Vi har isolert og beskrevet en ny bakteriestamme (*Eubacterium rangiferina*) fra reinvomma som er i stand til å vokse i nærvær av opptil 40 mg usninsyre per milliliter [Sundset et al., 2008, *Naturwissenschaften* 95: 741-749]. Dette er den første kjente beskrivelsen av en vombakterie som er i stand til å tolerere lavsyrer, noe som indikerer at mikroorganismene i vomma til disse dyrene har utviklet mekanismer for å håndtere de antimikrobielle lavsyrene. Vi har også nylig bekreftet at usninsyre faktisk brytes ned av mikrobene i reinvomma, og følgelig ikke absorberes av dyret selv [Sundset et al., 2010 *Naturwissenschaften* 97: 273-278].

Hovedmålet med dette prosjektet er å identifisere og studere mekanismene som gjør reinen i stand til å spise og å utnytte lav som en viktig kilde til energi og næringsstoffer om vinteren, til tross av det høye innholdet av antimikrobielle og potensielt giftige lavsyrer. Vi er i ferd med å beskrive effekten av usninsyre på vomfloraen til rein, og vårt mål er å identifisere og karakterisere de viktigste nøkkel-artene når det gjelder nedbrytning / avgiftning av usninsyre i reinvomma. Reinsdyrene og deres beiter er av stor betydning for menneskers liv og økonomi i nordlige Eurasia, og kunnskap om mikrobiell avgiftning av usninsyre i reinvomma vil bli enda viktigere med en økt konsentrasjon av fenoliske forbindelser i planter og lav som følge av klimaendringer og økt UV-B stråling i fremtiden.

Physiological adaptations in reindeer to cope with toxic lichen acids

Monica A. Sundset

Department of Arctic and Marine Biology, Faculty of Biosciences, Fisheries and Economics, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway (monica.a.sundset@uit.no).

Reindeer are well known for their ability to eat and utilize lichens as a substrate despite their high contents of antibiotic and potentially toxic antinutrients. We seek to understand the mechanisms behind this adaptation. Tannins are well known examples of antinutritional factors that may be toxic to both ruminal microbes and the tissues of the animal. We address a different yet comparative model: the adaptation and the coping of the reindeer and its rumen microflora with secondary phenolic compounds in lichens [Barboza et al., 2010, *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 83: 764-774]. Enhanced UV-B radiation is expected to increase the concentration of phenolic secondary compounds in a range of lichens and plants eaten by reindeer. Lichens synthesize and accumulate a wide variety of these secondary compounds, such as usnic acid, as a protection against harmful UV-B radiation from the sun but also as a defence against herbivores and microorganisms.

As part of IPY project no. 399 EALAT: *Climate change and reindeer husbandry*, we have studied the interactions between the usnic acid in lichens and the reindeer rumen microflora with a particular goal: to better understand how reindeer and their symbiotic rumen microorganisms have adapted to cope with the toxic and antibiotic lichen acids. We have revealed a novel usnic acid-resistant bacterial strain (*Eubacterium rangiferina*) from the reindeer rumen able to grow in the presence of up to 40 mg usnic acid per millilitre [Sundset et al., 2008, *Naturwissenschaften* 95: 741-749]. This is the first record of rumen bacteria able to tolerate usnic acid, indicating that rumen microorganisms in these animals have adapted mechanisms to deal with the antibiotic usnic acid. We also recently verified that usnic acid is indeed degraded by microbes in the reindeer rumen, and consequently not absorbed by the animal itself [Sundset et al., 2010 *Naturwissenschaften* 97: 273-278].

The ultimate goal of this project is to identify and study the mechanisms allowing reindeer to eat and utilize lichens as an important source of energy and nutrients, despite their high concentrations of antibiotic and potentially toxic secondary compounds such as usnic acid. We are currently characterising the effect of usnic acid on the rumen microbiome and its detoxification activity, searching to identify and characterise the key usnic acid detoxifying microorganisms in the reindeer rumen. Reindeer and their pastures are of great significance to human life and economy in the Arctic and knowledge on rumen microbial detoxification of usnic acid in reindeer will become even more important as the concentration of phenolic compounds in plants and lichens increase due to climate change and enhanced UV-B radiation.

Renhälsa – ökad kunskap genom utbildning och information på nätet

Birgitta Åhman¹, Erik Ågren² & Ulrika Kockum Rockström³

¹Sveriges lantbruksuniversitet, Inst. f. husdjurens utfodring och vård, Avd. f. renskötsel, Box 7024, SE-750 07 Uppsala (birgitta.ahman@huv.slu.se). ²Statens veterinärmedicinska anstalt, SE-751 89 Uppsala. ³Svenska Djurhälsovården AB, Kungsängens gård, SE-753 23 Uppsala.

Renhälsa är ett pågående projekt som syftar till att öka kunskap och kompetens när det gäller hälsa, sjukdomar och parasiter hos renar. Projektet finansieras med bidrag från Sametinget och Jordbruksverket. Det startade 2009 med en serie seminarier dit renägare och lokala veterinärer bjöds in. I projektet ingick även att titta på olika myndigheters och organisationers roll när det gäller renars hälsa. Den viktigaste slutsatsen från detta arbete blev att det är mycket angeläget att bygga upp ett förbättrat system för information, service och kompetensuppbyggnad på området. Det finns stort engagemang för frågan, såväl inom rennäringen som inom berörda myndigheter och organisationer.

Under 2010 har vi skapat en hemsida, som ligger på www.svdhv.se ("Andra djurslag" > "Ren"), där viktiga sjukdomar och parasiter hos ren beskrivs och där det också finns allmän information om renar och rennäring (med länkar till bland annat Sametinget, SSR, SVA och SLU). Hemsidan öppnades i oktober 2010 och är under utveckling. Fokus är att visa rensjukdomar i bildgallerier, vilka utökas efterhand och kommenteras av patologer och andra experter. Avsikten är att hemsidan ska vara forum för informationsutbyte när det gäller hälsa och sjukdomar hos ren och att den kontinuerlig ska uppdateras med ny kunskap, observationer och bildmaterial.

Inom ramen för projektet har vi arrangerat en vidareutbildning för veterinärer om renens biologi, skötsel och sjukdomar (i oktober 2010). Deltagarna var framför allt yrkesverksamma veterinärer från norra Sverige, men också studenter som läste sitt sista år på veterinärutbildningen. Planen är att upprepa kursen om ett par år och att även genomföra kurser för renägare på samma tema. Inom ramen för projektet arbetar vi också med att finna ett system för redovisning av den slaktskadestatistik som registreras vid renslakten. Medverkande i projektet är, förutom SLU, SVA och SvDhv, Livsmedelsverket, Distriktsveterinärerna/Jordbruksverket samt Sametinget. Projektet har koppling till pågående nordiska projekt som handlar om renens hälsa och sjukdomar ("Rangifer Health Network" och forskningsprojekt om smittsam ögoninfektion hos ren).

Reindeer health – increasing knowledge through education and web-based information

Birgitta Åhman¹, Erik Ågren² & Ulrika Kockum Rockström³

¹Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Dept. Animal Nutrition and Management, Reindeer Husbandry Unit, P.O.Box 7024, SE-750 07 Uppsala (birgitta.ahman@huv.slu.se). ²National Veterinary Institute, SE-751 89 Uppsala. ³The Swedish Animal Health Service, Kungsängens gård, SE-753 23 Uppsala.

Reindeer health is an ongoing project aiming at improving knowledge and competence regarding health, diseases and parasites in semi-domesticated reindeer in Sweden. The project is funded from the Swedish Sami Parliament and the National Board of Agriculture. It started in 2009 with a series of seminars for reindeer herders and local veterinarians. We also looked at the role of various authorities and organisations, with relevance for reindeer health issues. The main conclusion from this work was the urgent need to create a better system for information, service and competence within the area of reindeer health. There is a large interest for this issue among reindeer herders and within authorities and organisations of concern.

During 2010, we have produced a website, located at www.svdhv.se ("Andra djurslag" > "Ren"). On this site there is information about important reindeer diseases and parasites, as well as general information about reindeer and reindeer husbandry (with contact information and links to relevant institutions and authorities). The site was opened in October 2010, and is under development. The main focus is to show reindeer diseases in growing image galleries, commented on by pathologists and professionals. The aim is that the website will serve as a centre for reindeer health and disease information exchange, and that it will be continuously updated with new knowledge, observations and images.

As part of the project we have arranged a course for veterinarians about reindeer biology, husbandry and diseases (in October 2010). Participants were mostly veterinary practitioners from Northern Sweden, but also students doing their last year of veterinary training. Our intention is to repeat this course after some years, and also give courses for reindeer herders on the same topic. In addition, the project is developing a digitized documentation system for the observed pathology and disease findings at reindeer abattoir meat inspection. Partners in the project, besides the National Veterinary Institute, the Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences and the Swedish Animal Health Service, are the National Food Administration, the District Veterinarians/National Board of Agriculture and the Sami Parliament. The project has links to ongoing Nordic projects on reindeer health ("Rangifer Health Network" and research on eye infections in reindeer).

Vil vi få nye sjukdommer og helseproblemer hos reinsdyr i årene som kommer?

Morten Tryland

Seksjon for arktisk veterinærmedisin, Institutt for mattrygghet og infeksjonsbiologi, Norges veterinærhøgskole, Stakkevollveien 23, N-9010 Tromsø, Norge (morten.tryland@nvh.no).

Den samiske reindriften er bygget på kunnskap om reinen som beitedyr og hvordan en kan utnytte utmarksressurser til produksjon av kjøtt og andre reinprodukter. Reindriften er på denne måten avhengig av biologi i vid forstand, herunder økosystemers bærekraft og klima. Reindriften har gjennomgått store endringer, fra en nomadisk/semi-nomadisk struktur med stor grad av selvforsyning, til fast bosetting, fastere arbeidstid og pengeøkonomi, ledsaget av effektivisering og motorisering av driften. Slike endringer kan også påvirke helse og forekomst av sjukdommer hos rein. I tillegg til avmagring og feilernæring, inkludert problemer som kan oppstå ved fôring av rein, er det infeksjonssjukdommene som er av størst betydning i reindriftnæringa, og også disse er i endring. Infeksjonen nekrobacillose, som tidligere forårsaket klauvlidelser og store tap ses ikke lenger i denne formen, mens infeksjoner som smittsom munnskurv, forårsaket av et parapoxvirus, må kunne betegnes som en relativt ny sjukdom hos rein.

En kan tenke seg at helsetilstanden hos rein og forekomsten av infeksjonssjukdommer kan endre seg på tre hovedmåter i tida som kommer. For det første kan nye sjukdommer introduseres i reinpopulasjonen. Dette kan skje ved kontaktsmitte fra husdyr eller ville dyr til rein, ved vandring av dyr over landegrensener eller ved import av livdyr fra områder der sjukdommer som for eksempel brucellose kan forekomme. En annen måte sjukdommer kan oppstå på eller opptre annerledes enn tidligere er som en respons på endrede driftsforhold. Dette kan for eksempel forårsakes av økt fôring av rein for å unngå sult og avmagring som følge av et misforhold mellom antall dyr og tilgjengelige beiteressurser. Ved å holde dyr i innhegning og ved bruk av fôrtroer og annet utstyr, øker kontakten mellom dyra, noe som letter overføring av smittsomme sjukdommer. Andre forhold som kan ha samme effekt, kan være lange transporter mellom sommer- og vinterbeiter og til slakteri, eller økt grad av motorisert driving over lange avstander. Disse forholdene fører ofte til økt stress for dyra, noe som igjen virker dempende på immunforsvaret og kan gi økt mottagelighet for sjukdommer. Et tredje forhold som kan spille inn på forekomst av sjukdommer i framtida er klimaendringer. Det forventes økt nedbør, større grad av temperatursvingninger og endrede middeltemperaturer, som kan føre til økt vekst og utbredelse for enkelte beiteplanter, men som også kan medføre hyppigere forekomst av låste vinterbeiter. Endret klima vil også gi endrede levekår for parasitter, og for insekter som fungerer som vektorer for parasitter, bakterier og virus. Ett eksempel er parasitten *Setaria tundra*, som har hatt en økt forekomst og en mer nordlig utbredelse i Finland de siste årene, og som har forårsaket store tap i form av kassasjon av kjøtt. Sjukdommen blåtunge hos storfe, sau og geit, som forårsakes av et virus som har sviknott (*Culicoides* spp.) som vektor, er et annet eksempel på en infeksjon som kan være aktuell hos rein i et langsiktig klimaperspektiv. Også flått (*Ixodes ricinus*) har hatt en nordlig ekspansjon, og kan ha med seg infeksjose agens som kan infisere rein.

En endret helsestatus og endret sjukdomsbilde hos rein kan i noen tilfeller over tid kompenseres gjennom tilpasninger hos dyra, men kan også måtte tvinge fram endrede driftsrutiner i reindriften. Ved opptreden av infeksjonssjukdommer hos rein, som for eksempel munn og klauvsjuka, som vi i dag ikke har og ikke ønsker verken hos rein eller husdyr, vil reindriften bli gjenstand for utryddelsestiltak som kan få store og langvarige følger.

Will we have new diseases and health challenges in reindeer in the years to come?

Morten Tryland

Section of Arctic Veterinary Medicine, Department of Food Safety and Infection Biology, Norwegian School of Veterinary Science, Stakkevollveien 23, N-9010 Tromsø, Norway (morten.tryland@nvh.no).

The Sami reindeer herding is based on traditional knowledge of reindeer as a herbivore that is able to exploit nature resources for meat production. In this way, the reindeer herding is dependent on the biology and health status of ecosystems, including climatic conditions. Reindeer herding has changed, from a nomadic/semi-nomadic structure to an increased degree of permanent housing and working hours, usually associated to increased efficacy and use of motorised vehicles. Such changes may also impact the status of health and diseases in reindeer. In addition to emaciation and malnutrition, including problems associated to supplemental feeding of reindeer, the infectious diseases are of most importance in the reindeer herding, and also these are changing. The bacterial disease necrobacillosis, that used to cause hoof problems and economical losses, has disappeared in that form, while some infections like contagious ecthyma, caused by a parapoxvirus, must be considered as a relatively new disease in reindeer.

The health condition and the presence of infectious diseases may change in three different ways in the future. First, new diseases and disease agents can be introduced into the reindeer population. This can be due to contact between domestic and wild animals with reindeer, through migration of reindeer across national borders or through import of live animals from regions where diseases such as brucellosis appears. Second, diseases may emerge or appear differently due to changes in the herding routines, such as increased supplementary feeding to avoid emaciation. By gathering animals in corrals and the use of troughs and other equipment, the animals will have increased contact which facilitates the transmission of infectious agents. Other relevant herding factors can be long transportations, between summer- and winter pasture and to slaughterhouse, or increased use of motorised vehicles. This may introduce stress, which may suppress the immune system of the animals and make them more susceptible to diseases. A third factor that may play a crucial role in the future is changes in climatic conditions. Increased precipitation and increased temperature variations are expected in reindeer herding regions. This may impact positively on some pasture plant species, but may also lead to increased icing and unavailable winter pastures. Climatic changes may represent changed conditions and survival of parasites, and insects that are vectors for parasites, bacteria and viruses may gain increased abundance and distribution. One example is the parasite *Setaria tundra*, which has shown a more northerly distribution during the past years, causing significant losses of reindeer meat at the slaughterhouses. The disease bluetongue in cattle, sheep and goats, caused by a virus having biting midges (*Culicoides* spp.) as vectors, is another example of a disease that can be relevant for reindeer in a long-term climate change scenario. Also blood sucking ticks (*Ixodes ricinus*) have had a more northerly distribution in previous years, and can be vectors of infectious agents for which reindeer are susceptible.

A changed health and disease status in reindeer may over time be compensated due to host adaptations, but may also force changes in how the reindeer herding is conducted in the future. If a diseases like foot and mouth disease, which we do not have and do not want in reindeer or domestic animals, should appear in reindeer, eradication campaigns will be launched, with expected huge short and long term impact on the reindeer herding.

Renskötseln och rovdjuren

Öje Danell

Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen för husdjurens utfodring och vård, box 7024, 75007 Uppsala, Sverige (oje.danell@huv.slu.se).

Dagens renskötsel påverkas starkt av många olika ingrepp och konkurrerande intressen. Rovdjurens påverkan skiljer sig från de flesta övriga genom att det drabbar djurresursen direkt medan de flesta övriga drabbar rennäringen via möjligheterna att använda land och bete. På grund av att renarna är en del av en näringsverksamhet är konsekvenserna av predationen annorlunda än när det gäller vilda bytesdjur.

I det nordiska området har de ökande stammarna av stora rovdjur utvecklats till ett synnerligen akut hot mot rennäringens fortbestånd. Genom direkta förluster av djur, skadad produktionspotential, minskade utrymmen för utveckling av djurmaterialet och försvårad markanvändning i kombination med påtvingat ökat skötselarbete och därmed ökade kostnader har ekonomin i renskötseln generellt blivit mycket pressad. I tillägg till detta skapar traumatiska upplevelser i frekventa möten med lem-lästade och dödade egna och andras djur, ständig oro över den egna försörjningen och misstroenden och konflikter kring rovdjuren mycket starka sociala och psykiska obehag med ibland tragiska följder.

Förändringarna i rovdjurssituationen under de senaste åren har tveklöst redan initierat populationskollaps i många områden. I de södra delarna av finska renskötselområdet har det redan lett till både populationsmässiga och ekonomiska sammanbrott i renskötseln utlösta av vargförekomst. I mer nordliga områden i Finland är situationen än så länge hanterbar men försämras snabbt p.g.a. snabbt ökande förekomster av alla stora rovdjursarter. För svensk vidkommande pekar analyser av tillgängliga data mot en akut nära förestående eller redan är i ett påbörjat akut kollapsskede i den södra halvan (Västerbottens län och söderut) av renskötselområdet p.g.a. stora populationer av lo, järv och björn, medan Norrbottens län generellt sett ännu inte befinner sig i en akut hotsituation. Predationstrycket i Norge förefaller vara relativt måttligt i Finnmark men betydligt högre i speciellt i Troms och Nordland och även längre söderut i det samiska renskötselområdet framför allt till följd av ökande predation av lo, järv och kungsörn.

Uttalanden om rovdjurssituationen i renskötseln väcker ofta ifrågasättanden. Det är svårt att helt entydigt i alla detaljer visa hur ansträngd situationen i verkligheten är p.g.a. den stora inneboende variabiliteten och dynamiken i systemet och betydande ofullkomligheter i data och statistik kring rovdjuren och rennäringen. Till exempel är populationsskattningarna beträffande rovdjuren och deras påverkan tämligen genomgående underskattade p.g.a. metodmässiga brister och försiktighetsmässiga (och ibland uppenbart även av politiska) skäl. Renskötselstatistiken är också behäftade med ofullständigheter och fel, även om man vet betydligt mer om dem än om rovdjuren. Det är också stor variation i många vitala parametrar som behövs för att i detalj kunna utvärdera den aktuella situationen. Samstämmigheten i alla iakttagelser och resultat är dock så stor att det inte råder någon tvekan om att renskötseln generellt sett är mycket pressad av rovdjuren idag. Ett fundamentalt problem för renskötseln i detta sammanhang är också det låga vidkännandet och den ofta visade ignoransen och förnekandet av problemen i politiska led och samhället generellt.

Reindeer husbandry and the predators

Öje Danell

Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Animal Nutrition and Management, P.O. Box 7024, S-75007 Uppsala, Sweden (oje.danell@huv.slu.se).

Reindeer husbandry of today is strongly affected by many different intrusions and competing interests. Depredation differs from most other in that it directly affects the animal stock, while others mostly act via the land and pasture resources. Since reindeer are a basis for a livelihood of people the consequences of the depredation are different from what is common with wild prey.

In the Nordic region the increasing populations of large predators have developed to an extremely acute threat against the sustainability of reindeer husbandry. Via direct losses of animals, damage of herd production capacity, reduced space for herd improvement measures and obstructions in use of grazing lands, as well as increase of management labor and costs, the consequences for the economy become generally very crushing. In addition, frequent traumatic experiences in meeting injured and killed own and others animals, constant worries about the own sustainment and strong distrusts and conflicts connected to the predators cause immense social and mental discomfort with sometimes tragic consequences.

The developments of the predator situation during recent years have undoubtedly already initiated population collapses in many areas. In the southern parts of the Finnish reindeer herding area especially the expanding wolf populations has demonstrably caused population as well as economic collapses. The situation is still manageable in north, although rapidly worsening due to expanding bear, wolf, lynx and wolverine populations. Empirical results indicate that reindeer husbandry the southern half of the Swedish reindeer herding area (Västerbotten county and southwards) regionally appear to be in dynamic phases boding possible already ongoing collapses due to large populations of lynx, wolverine and bear, while reindeer husbandry in Norrbotten is not yet in acute danger although considerably affected. The depredation pressure in Norway seems fairly moderate in Finnmark county, but considerably higher in especially Troms and Nordland counties and also further southwards (except “tamreinlagen”, the Norwegian concession reindeer husbandry) due to increasing depredation by lynx, wolverine and golden eagle.

Statements about the predator situation in reindeer husbandry are often met by disputes. Clearly it is difficult to unambiguously in all details prove how vulnerable the situation actually is, due to the inherited dynamics and variability of the system and shortages in data and statistics. For example, predator population estimates and predation rates are quite consistently biased downwards due to methodological shortcomings and precautionary (and sometimes even political) reasons. Reindeer husbandry statistics is also affected by imperfections and incompleteness, although the knowledge is considerably more complete than that about the predators. In addition there are large variations and inaccuracies in many vital parameters needed in detailed evaluations of the situation. The consistency of signs and results is however so large that there is no doubt about that reindeer husbandry generally is strongly pressed by the depredation. A fundamental difficulty for the reindeer industries in this detta sammanhang är också det låga vidkännandet och den ofta visade ignoransen och förnekandet av problemen i politiska led och samhället generellt.

Sami herders' classification of reindeer pastures: An interdisciplinary contribution to the issue of forest management in winter grazing areas

Samuel Roturier

Svartberget Field Station, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, SE-92 292, Sweden
(samuel.roturier@esf.slu.se).

Over the last few decades, the use of forests both by Sami reindeer herders and for commercial forestry has been a source of increasing conflict in northern Sweden. Forestry modifies forest ecosystems and thus damages reindeer winter pastures, especially those rich in ground lichen. The results of an interdisciplinary study that comprised semi-directed interviews and participant observations will be presented. The objective was to understand the Sami reindeer herders' classification of winter pastures through their extensive ecological knowledge of forest pastures, and the characteristics they observe when managing this resource. This was done through the analysis of specific terminology and categories used by the Sami herders, to describe, analyse and communicate these properties. These terms, as well as Sami herder knowledge in general, emphasize the effects of forest structure and ground vegetation on variations in snow cover during the winter. For instance, whereas the western use of the word 'pasture' is often associated with a specific plant community, the Sami herders' understanding of the word also includes the effect of snow on grazing and for this they use a culturally specific word in their language: *guohtun*. This term is, like others terms, what authors in the field of ethnoscience call a complex category, i.e. a category defined by criteria belonging to different domains. Finally, by comparing herders' classification with the classification of forest vegetation currently used in forestry, the author argues that reindeer herders' categories convey the dynamic essence of reindeer winter pastures.

Ting skjer – et gløtt inn i bukkens taktikk under brunst

Øystein Holand^{1*}, Leon L'Itailien², Robert B. Weladji³, Natasa Djakovic¹, Knut Røed⁴, Anne Lene Hovland¹, & Mauri Nieminen⁵

¹Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Department of Animal and Aquacultural Sciences, P. O. Box 5003, N-1432 Ås, Norway *email:oystein.holand@umb.no, ²Département de Biologie and Centre d'études nordiques, Université Laval, 1045 avenue de la Médecine, Québec, Québec, G1V 0A6, Canada, ³Concordia University, Department of Biology, 7141 Sherbrooke St. West Montreal, QC H4B 1R6 Canada, ⁴Department of Morphology, Genetics and Aquatic Biology, Norwegian School of Veterinary Science, P. O. Box 8146, Dep. N-0033 Oslo, Norway, ⁵Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Reindeer Research Station, FI-99910 Kaamanen, Finland

Dette er primært historia om to “hotshots”, bukkene “Spot” og “Mika”, og deres kamp for å føre sine gener videre under brunsten i 2007. “Spot” var seks år og veide 172 kg, mens “Mika” var fem år og hadde ei “matchvekt” på 141 kg før brunst. Sammen med 23 andre bukker (en 5-åring, to 4-åringer, tre 3-åringer, seks 2-åringer og 11 ett-åringer) kjempa de om gunsten til 87 simler innafor ett 15 km² stort hegn ved Kutuharju Feltforskningsstasjon for Reindrif, i Kamaanen, Finland. Konkurransen var hard og alle bukkene bidro, etter beste evne, til den turbulente og høgst dynamiske brunstperioden. Særlig “Hot”, den tyngste av 4-åringene med ei vekt på 155 kg, spilte en sentral rolle – i tillegg til “Spot” og “Mika”. Men som vi skal se – det er ingen snarveger til suksess, styrke og utholdenhet må kombineres med kløkt.

Shit happens – a glimpse into males' mating tactics in a polygynous ungulate – the reindeer

Øystein Holand^{1*}, Leon L'Itailien², Robert B. Weladji³, Natasa Djakovic¹, Knut Røed⁴, Anne Lene Hovland¹, & Mauri Nieminen⁵

¹Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Department of Animal and Aquacultural Sciences, P. O. Box 5003, N-1432 Ås, Norway *email:oystein.holand@umb.no, ²Département de Biologie and Centre d'études nordiques, Université Laval, 1045 avenue de la Médecine, Québec, Québec, G1V 0A6, Canada, ³Concordia University, Department of Biology, 7141 Sherbrooke St. West Montreal, QC H4B 1R6 Canada, ⁴Department of Morphology, Genetics and Aquatic Biology, Norwegian School of Veterinary Science, P. O. Box 8146, Dep. N-0033 Oslo, Norway, ⁵Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Reindeer Research Station, FI-99910 Kaamanen, Finland.

This is about the two “hotshots”, Spot and Mika, and their endeavour to propagate their genes during the mating season 2007. They were six and five years old, weighting 172 and 141 kg before rut, respectively. Together with 23 other males (one 5 yrs, two 4 yrs, three 3 yrs, six 2 yrs and eleven 1 yr old) they roamed within a 15 km² fenced area at Kutuharju Field Reindeer Research Station, in Kamaanen, Finland, competing for access to 87 females. Indeed, the competition was intense and all males present contributed to the dynamic observed. Especially Hot, the heaviest 4 yrs old male weighing 155 kg before rut, played a prominent role – in addition to Spot and Mika, their mating tactic being highly dynamic adapted to their rank and hence their fighting ability. However there is no short cut to success – strength have to be coupled with smartness, but shit happens - as we'll see.

Caribou collaring project in West Greenland - an update

Peter Aastrup¹, Lars O. Mortensen¹, Caroline Ernberg Simonsen¹, Mary Wisz¹, & Christine Cuyler²

¹National Environmental Research Institute, Aarhus University (pja@dmu.dk). ²Greenland Institute of Natural Resources, Nuuk, Greenland.

The construction of hydro-power plants and transmission lines, roads and other infrastructure affect a large area between Nuuk and “Sukker-toppen Iskappe”. This area also accommodates the important caribou herd south of “Sukkertoppen Iskappe”, the Akia-Maniitsoq herd.

The objectives of this study are to provide: 1) A solid basis for studying and documenting present caribou range use. 2) A well documented basis for assessing where the most important caribou areas (critical and core ranges) are located. 3) Knowledge of present migration routes in details not documented before.

We collared 40 females, most of them pregnant, in May 2008. The procedure is described by Cuyler, 2008. Collars were deployed on female caribou over the entire region in order to provide data that should be representative for the whole study area. Positions have been received since May 2008 and we are still receiving positions with 2-4 hour intervals.

Data covering the time period from May 2008 until the end of October 2009 showed track length varies between individuals from one to five km per day. The longest track recorded was more than 2700 km for the whole study period while the shortest track recorded for the whole study period was 517 km. A total of 85 migratory tracks were recorded during the study period. Three individuals did not migrate and for eight individuals we could not establish whether migration took place or not due to transmitter problems. Migrations occurred during the entire year but in October and May many individuals migrated at the same time indicating synchronized movements. Movements are at a low in winter and highest in summer. The overall pattern is that caribou occur inland from June-July until September-October while they spend the winter closer to the coast. In the migration period caribou are on their way between the inland and the coastal ranges. During calving caribou occur throughout the range except the coastal regions.

Generally our data indicate that caribou occur all over the study area. However, there is a pronounced difference: the caribou mainly stay in coastal ranges in winter and mainly in the inland in summer. The snow conditions and high altitudes in the inland do not provide optimal foraging conditions for the caribou and vegetation is sparse in these areas.

Important vegetation types for foraging are occurring widely in the area except parts of the northern and central regions of the study area. Only few individual core areas are located here, and none in winter. It appears that the northernmost part of the study range is less important for caribou than the southern. Caribou collared to the north have had a high proportion of failure due to dead animals. Therefore this conclusion should be taken with caution.

The areas where the caribou stay most have a higher proportion of vegetated surface than the entire area, but there are only minor differences in the composition of vegetation types preferred by the caribou between seasons. These results agree well with earlier studies (Aastrup 2004; Tamstorf et al 2005).

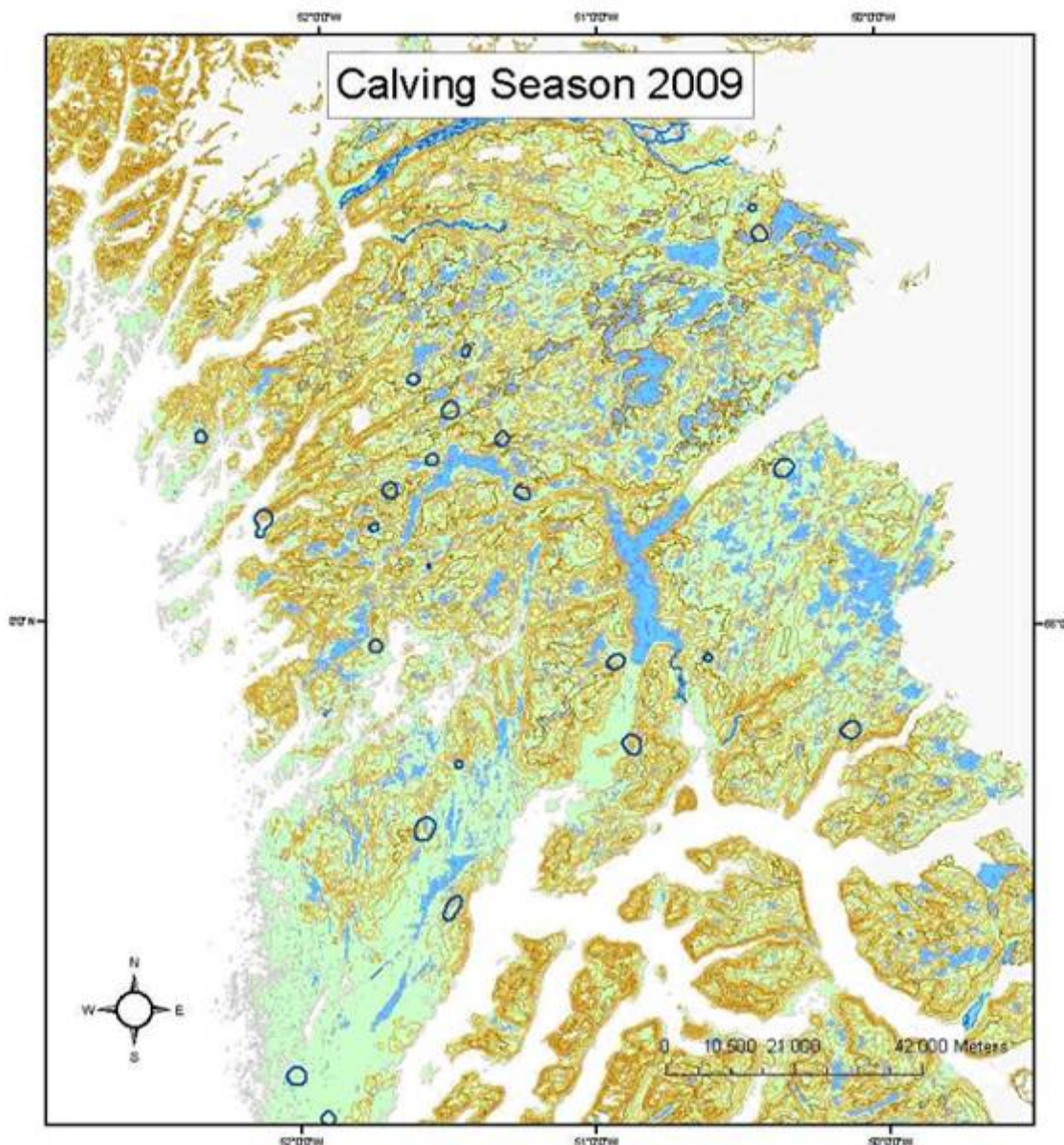


Fig.1. Individual core areas of collared caribou during the calving season 2008. *Please note that the title is wrong – the correct year is 2008.*

Calving (Fig. 1) is not aggregated, but rather widespread, and no specific area can be assigned as calving grounds, however the highest numbers of cows with calves were found in areas closer to the Greenland Ice cap (Nymand & Cuyler, 2009 and this study). Although calving is not aggregated, specific areas with optimal forage conditions are very important during calving. Such areas occur widely in the area.

We have identified the major migration routes. Most of these are located in Akia in the southwestern corner of the study area. These areas are of special importance during the migration periods. There is no clear synchrony in migrations. Fig. 2 shows average displacement distances:

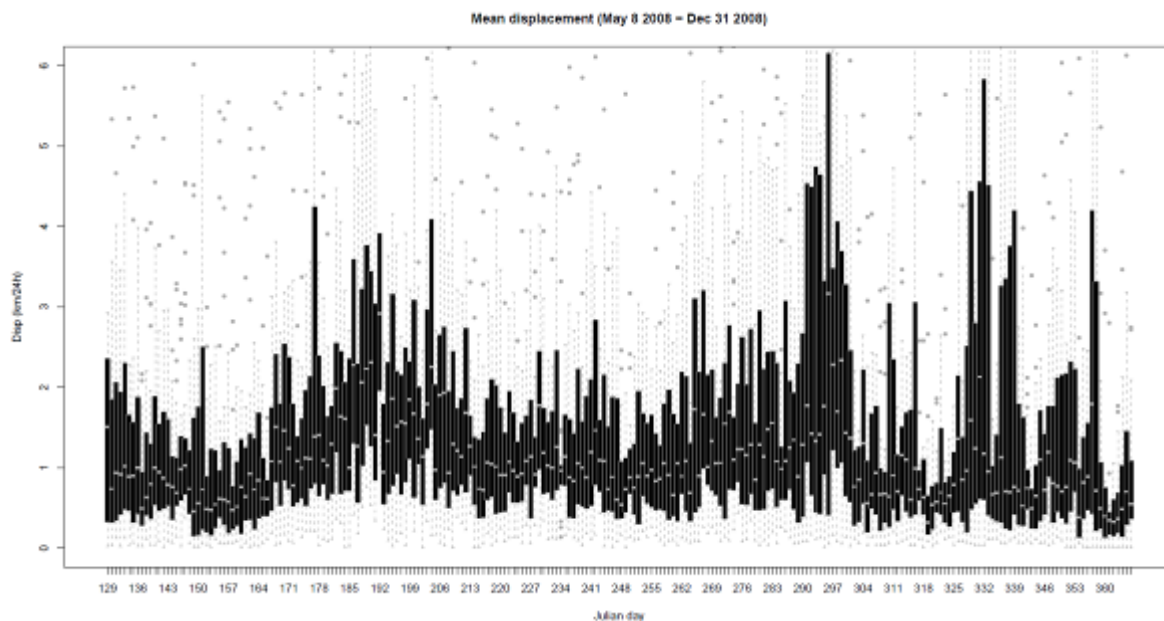


Fig. 2. Average displacement distances May 2008 to December 2008.

The study has provided unique data for analysing in more detail how caribou use the area. We can make analyses at a higher resolution in space and time. Further, many new methods for spatial modelling have been developed during the recent years.

We are attempting to use data for modelling the distribution of caribou. Analyses of positions from individual caribou so far indicate reduced spatial dependency up to 10 hours, and almost no spatial dependency after 20 hours. Modelling will be carried out on positions separated by both these time steps.

Such detailed spatial modelling should be done at a later stage on the full data-set, when all transmitters have stopped sending positions. Such analyses can be important for assessing the effects of disturbances and infrastructure. We have now data to document the “normal” pattern of movements at local scale within short time periods.

The dataset form a valuable documentation of caribou range use in the baseline situation. This dataset can be used in the future as a basis for monitoring effects of disturbances and infrastructure in relation to de-velopment of the area related to Alcoa or other activities.

Impact of hydroelectric power development on reindeer husbandry: the case of Suorva

Yann Buhot¹, Anna Skarin¹, & Per Sandström²

¹Department of Animal Nutrition and Management, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Box 7024, 75007 Uppsala (anna.skarin@huv.slu.se).

²Department of Forest Resource Management, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, 901 83 Umeå (Per.Sandstrom@srh.slu.se).

Reindeer husbandry in Sapmi continuously coexists and competes with other land users, such as forestry, tourism, hydroelectric power and mine activities. The impact of water regulation for hydroelectric power, on reindeer herding use is rather unknown. In Sirges reindeer herding community in northern Sweden a large part of their range are affected by hydroelectric power developments, which have forced the reindeer herding to change the use of their ranges. Here we study these changes in relation to the Suorva dam within Lule river system, one of 15 dams within Sirges reindeer husbandry community.

We compiled topographic maps from 1890 and 2007 and included the Renbruksplan (reindeer husbandry plan) developed by Sirges reindeer husbandry community. The Renbruksplan consists of the reindeer herder's documentation of seasonal grazing ranges within their reindeer husbandry community, in relation to vegetation type, intensity of use and quality of forage. Using topographic maps the losses of pasture in relation to the regulation of the Suorva dam were calculated using GIS software. The impacts on Unna Tjerusj reindeer herding community north of the dam Suorva are not included in this study.

The results of the study showed that after the four water regulations (1923, 1941, 1944 and 1972) the reindeer lost calving areas and autumn pastures composed of birch forest and mires. In Sirges 55 km² has been lost as a direct result of the flooding of grazing areas. This constitutes 6% of the ranges used during the bare-ground season in the Vaisa-group of Sirges herding ranges. This also includes the loss of important movement areas, which formerly connected seasonal grazing areas along the flooded rivers system and currently force the reindeer to use steeper less productive hillsides above the dam. In conclusion, this study gives a good overview of how water regulation may affect reindeer herding. Due to the losses, the reindeer herders in this area had to change their migration routes and herding routines in relation to use of the calving grounds and the autumn pastures. These losses most likely had negative effects on reindeer husbandry production, because of the lack of good and rich forage during important parts of the grazing season, however this loss cannot be traced today.

Påverkan av vattenkraftutbyggnad på renskötseln i Lule älvadal

Yann Buhot¹, Anna Skarin¹ & Per Sandström²

¹Institutionen för husdjurens utfodring och vård, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Box 7024, 75007 Uppsala, (anna.skarin@huv.slu.se);

²Institutionen för skoglig resurshushållning, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, 901 83 Umeå, (Per.Sandstrom@srh.slu.se).

Rennäringen i Sapmi konkurrerar ständigt med andra areella näringar, som skogsbruk, turism, gruv-industri och vattenkraft. Det är relativt okänt hur vattenkraftutbyggnad har påverkat renskötseln. Lule älven är en av de mest utbyggda älvorna i Sverige med 15 olika dam och kraftverksutbyggnader och här har man också byggt Suorvadammen den största vattenreservoaren i Sverige idag. I den här studien har vi undersökt hur utbyggnaden av Suorvadammen har påverkat renskötseln i Sirges sameby.

Vi använde oss av topografiska kartor från 1890 och 2007 för räkna ut hur stora landarealer som översvämmades vid höjningen av vattennivån när Suorvadammen var färdigställd. Vi har även använt oss av renbruksplanen från Sirges sameby. En renbruksplan är ett GIS-verktyg som är utvecklat av samebyn och består av renskötarens dokumentation av hur de använder renbetesmarkerna i förhållande till säsong, flyttleder, vegetation och beteskvalitet. Påverkan på Unna Tjerusj sameby norr om Suorvadammen är inte inkluderat i denna studie.

Efter fyra olika höjningar av vattennivån (1923, 1941, 1944 och 1971) visade det sig att renskötseln förlorat kalvnings- och höstbetesområden, som till största delen bestod av fjällbjörkskog och myrar. Ett direkt resultat av utbyggnaden var att Sirges sameby förlorade 55 km² landareal i området, vilket är 6% av Vaisagruppens (en av fyra betesgrupper i Sirges) året-runt marker. Dammbygget innebar också en förlust av viktiga flyttleder som tidigare sammanband de olika säsongsbetena längs med älv dalen, samt att man efter utbyggnaden inte längre kunde nå brantare områden i direkt anslutning till dammen som tidigare kunde nås underifrån.

Den här studien ger en god överblick av hur vattenkraftutbyggnader kan påverka rennäringen både direkt och indirekt. Renskötseln i det här området fick genomgå stora förändringar där de var tvungna att hitta nya flyttleder och nya kalvnings- och höstbetesområden i områden som inte är optimala för dessa ändamål. Dessa förändringar har förmodligen haft en negativ inverkan på produktiviteten i renhjorden, eftersom man förlorat betesområden med höga näringsvärden som användes under kritiska perioder av året, men dessa förluster kan vi tyvärr inte spåra idag.

Reindeer calf meat, a unique product?

Morten Heide¹ & Tove Aagnes Utsi²

¹Nofima, Marked, N-9291 Tromsø, Norway (morten.heide@nofima.no). ²Finnmark University College N-9509 Alta, Norway (toveu@hifm.no).

In the Norwegian market for game meat, there is little tradition for product differentiation. An example of this is reindeer meat. Even though more than half of the products sold in the market are calf meat, no distinction is made between meat from calves and adult reindeer. This is contrary to other forms of meat production, such as lamb and mutton, and veal and beef. The aim of this study was to determine if there are unique quality attributes that may help to differentiate meat from calves and adult reindeer. To investigate how the quality of these two products were perceived, chefs of 30 restaurants in Oslo, Stavanger, Troms and Alta were recruited to blind test beef sirloin of both products. The results show that the reindeer veal is perceived to have a lighter colour, milder game flavour and a tenderer texture than meat from adult reindeer. More than 50% of the chefs responded that they would buy reindeer veal if it became available. At the same time only seven of the chefs were willing to pay more for veal than other reindeer meat. This study shows that it may be possible to introduce reindeer veal as a product with unique qualities in the Norwegian restaurant market. However, as the product seems to be little known in the market, it will be important to make an effort in the marketing of reindeer veal in order to achieve a premium price.

This abstract has previously been published in the abstract booklet from The 7th Circumpolar Agricultural Conference, Alta, Finnmark, Norway. September 6-8, 2010. www.bioforsk.no/ikbViewer/Content/72761/Abstracts.pdf (29.10.10)

Reinkalv kjøtt, et unikt produkt?

Morten Heide og Tove Aagnes Utsi

¹Nofima, Marked, N-9291 Tromsø, Norge (morten.heide@nofima.no). ²Høgskolen I Finnmark N-9509 Alta, Norge (toveu@hifm.no).

På det norske viltkjøtt markedet er det liten tradisjon for å differensiere mellom kjøtt fra dyr med ulik alder. Et eksempel på dette er reinkjøtt. Selv om mer enn halvparten av reinkjøttet som blir solgt på det norske markedet er kalvekjøtt, blir det ikke gjort noe skille mellom kalvekjøtt og kjøtt fra voksne dyr. Dette er til forskjell fra fårekjøtt som har et skille mellom sau og lam, samt storfekjøtt som har kalvekjøtt som egen kjøttkategori. Hensikten med denne studien var å finne ut om reinkjøtt har unike kvalitetsegenskaper som kan bidra til å differensiere kjøtt fra reinsdyrkalv og voksne dyr. For å undersøke dette ble det rekruttert 30 kjøkkensjefer fra restauranter i Oslo, Stavanger, Tromsø og Alta. Alle fikk utlevert blindprøver av ytrefilet av reinkalv og voksen simle for å finne forskjeller både før og etter tilberedning. Resultatene viser at kalvekjøttet blir oppfattet til å ha en lysere farge, mildere vilt smak og en mørere konsistens enn kjøttet fra voksne dyr. Mer enn 50% av kjøkkensjefene var positive til å kjøpe reinkalvkjøtt om det ble tilgjengelig, men bare 7 av kjøkkensjefene var villig til å betale mer for reinkalvkjøtt enn for annet reinkjøtt. Denne studie viser at det kan være mulig å introdusere reinkalvkjøtt som et unikt produkt på det norske restaurant markedet. Siden reinkalvkjøtt er lite kjent i markedet vil det være viktig å vektlegge markedsføring, for på denne måten å oppnå en høyere pris enn for reinkjøtt generelt.

Dette sammendraget har tidligere vært publisert på engelsk i abstract samlingen til The 7th Circumpolar Agricultural Conference, Alta, Finnmark, Norway. September 6-8, 2010. www.bioforsk.no/ikbViewer/Content/72761/Abstracts.pdf (29.10.10)

Who cares at what cost? Induced orphaning reveals post-weaning maternal care in reindeer

Øystein Holand^{1*}, Robert B. Weladji², Atle Mysterud³, Knut Røed⁴, Eigil Reimers⁵, & Mauri Nieminen⁶

¹Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Department of Animal and Aquacultural Sciences, P. O. Box 5003, NO-1432 Ås, Norway email: oystein.holand@umb.no, ²Concordia University, Department of Biology, 7141 Sherbrooke St. West Montreal, QC H4B 1R6 Canada, ³Centre for Ecological and Evolutionary Synthesis, Department of Biology, University of Oslo, P.O. Box 1066 Blindern, NO-0316 Oslo, Norway, ⁴Department of Morphology, Genetics and Aquatic Biology, Norwegian School of Veterinary Science, P. O. Box 8146, Dep. NO-0033 Oslo, Norway, ⁵Department of Biology, University of Oslo, P.O. Box 1066 Blindern, NO-0316 Oslo, Norway, ⁶Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Reindeer Research Station, FIN-99910 Kaamanen, Finland.

Little is known about post-weaning maternal care, the potential benefits to offspring and costs to mothers in northern and temperate ungulates. This is a particularly important aspect of their life history as a common by-product of human harvesting is orphaning of calves in autumn. We manipulated orphaning and forage distribution during winter for two herds of reindeer at Kutuharju Field Reindeer Research Station, in Kamaanen, Finland; one on natural pasture and the other supplementary fed to increase level of interference competition. Both herds consisted of females with and without calves at heel and orphaned calves. We measured their survival and somatic losses during winter and distances between individuals within the herds. All females survived the winter and there was no evidence of post-weaning maternal cost in terms of female's mass loss. The winter mortality among calves was negligible and did not differ between orphans as compared to non-orphans. However, non-orphaned calves lost less mass and stayed closer to their mothers than orphans. This tended to be marked in the supplementary fed group where interference competition was more likely due to feed being concentrated both in space and time. Reduced mass loss in non-orphans is therefore most likely due to mothers sharing and defending feeding resources and protecting their offspring from harassment by other herd members during their first winter. We conclude that in addition to the ethical dimension of orphaning, hunting practise of northern and temperate ungulates where females having calf/calves at heel are intentionally or non-intentionally harvested, may have demographic consequences.

Simleløse kalver taper meir vekt gjennom vinteren enn kalver som har mora til stede i flokken

Det er lite kjent hvorvidt mora tar seg av kalven første vinter, om dette gir seg utslag i kalvens overlevelse og vekttap gjennom vinteren og om dette er forbundet med kostnader for mora hos nordlige hjortedyr. Dette er spesielt viktig siden mora kan bli skutt fra kalv i løpet av haustjakta. Dersom dette skjer må kalven klare seg sjøl gjennom første vinter. Vi manipulerte flokksammensetninga og fødetilgangen til to reinsflokker ved Kutuharju Feltforskningsstasjon for Reindrift, i Kamaanen, Finland. Begge flokkene besto av simler med og uten kalver, samt morløse kalver. Den ene flokken blei tilleggsfôra med ensilert gras (rundballer) og kraftfôr, mens den andre flokken blei sluppet på naturbeite. Alle simlene overlevde vinteren og det var ingen indikasjoner på at simla investerte i kalven gjennom vinteren, da vekttapet var likt for simler med og uten kalv. Vektnedgangen varierte heller ikke med fôring. Vinterdødeligheten av kalv var låg og varierte ikke mellom de to flokkene, ei heller mellom morlause kalver og kalver der mora var i flokken. Imidlertid tapte morlause kalver meir vekt og holdt seg i utkanten av flokken sammenlikna med kalver med mor til stede. Forskjellen var tydeligst i flokken som blei tilleggsfôra, sannsynligvis grunna forstyrrelseskonkurransen ved fôringsplassen der maten var konsentrert i tid og rom. Vi tror det reduserte vekttapet blant kalver med mor i flokken skyldes at simla deler føderessurser, samtidig som simla verner egen kalv mot trakassering fra andre flokkmedlemmer gjennom første vinter. Vi konkluderer med at, i tillegg til de etiske sider ved å skyte mor fra kalv under jakt, kan dette få demografiske konsekvenser.

Reindeer husbandry and protected areas

Arvid Holte¹ & Jan Åge Riseth²

¹Arvid Holte Consultants, 2624 Lillehammer (arholte@online.no). ²Norut Northern Research Institute Tromsø & Sami University College, P.O. Box 250, N-8504 Narvik, Norway (janar@norut.no).

The intention of the project is to investigate the reindeer husbanders' experience with protected areas in Norway, i.e. national parks and landscape protection areas used by reindeer husbandry (preferentially the Sami) and propose moves for an increased mutual benefit for protected areas and reindeer husbandry. The methods of the project has been landscape surveys, participant observations and interviews with different actors, and a larger questionnaire for affected reindeer managers, people from reindeer pasture districts (including single siidas or herding groups) and the concession reindeer companies (none-Sami reindeer husbandry in southern Norway). In the second part of the project, there was a wider perspective: to propose what was to be done to get protected areas to be real protection areas for the culture of reindeer husbandry and for nature conservation. In the reports the outcome is described and disseminated in text, maps, tables and list of proposed actions. The main conclusion is that Norway have to change its understanding of IUCN's (The International Union for Conservation of Nature) arrangements for protected areas including criteria and categories and establish a concept PARK OF TRADITIONAL USE to give possibilities to safeguard the land requirements of reindeer husbandry for the better advancement of both reindeer husbandry and nature protection.

Reindrifft og områdevern

Arvid Holte¹ & Jan Åge Riseth²

¹Arvid Holte konsulentfirma, 2624 Lillehammer (arholte@online.no). ²Norut Tromsø & Samisk høyskole, P.O. Box 250, N-8504 Narvik, Norway (janar@norut.no).

Problemstillingen og hensikten med prosjektet er å forstå og formidle reindrifftas erfaringer med områdevernet i Norge, dvs. nasjonalparker og større landskapsvernområder som brukes av tamreindriffta (fortrinnsvis den samiske) i landet, og ikke minst å komme med forslag til hvilke grep en kan og bør gjøre for at områdevernet og reindrifftas bruk kan være til større gjensidig nytte enn i dag. Prosjektets metoder har vært befaringer, deltakende observasjon og samtaler med ulike aktører, samt en større spørreundersøkelse med berørte reindrifftas utøvere, representert ved reinbeitedistrikter, tamreinlag og enkeltsiidaer. I del 2 av prosjektet var mandatet å komme med forslag til hva som må gjøres med områdevernet for at dette skal fungere som et virkelig arealvern for reindrifftanæringen til opprettholdelse av reindrifften som næring og livsform. Resultatene er beskrevet og formidlet i tekst, kart, tabeller, bilder og liste over forslag til tiltak. Hovedkonklusjonen er at under forutsetning av at Norge endrer forståelsen av den Internasjonale Naturvernunionens opplegg for områdevern med kriterier og kategorier, og innfører et nytt vernebegrep, benevnt av prosjektet som TRADISJONSBRUKSPARK, vil verneområdene i Norge kunne utvides til fordel for både reindrifft og områdevern og slik sikre reindrifftas arealbehov i framtida på en bedre måte enn i dag.

Sources – Kilder

A. Holte. Reports 1 and 2 of the project "Reindrifft og områdevern" 2005-2009.

J.Å. Riseth, & A. Holte. 2008. Rennæring och nationalparker i Norge. Chapter 13 (pp. 269-290) in Sandström, C., S. Hovik, & E. I. Falleth. (eds.) *Omstridd natur. Trender och utmaningar i nordisk naturförvaltning*. Borea, Umeå.

Methods for assessing large and irreversible constructions, military -, public - and commercial activities in reindeer pasture areas

Arvid Holte

Arvid Holte Consultants, 2624 Lillehammer (arholte@online.no).

The poster shows modifications of an impact assessment method prepared in a thesis at the University of Trondheim, A. Holte: "Reindeer Husbandry and Impacts of Hydro Power Constructions – An Attempt of Method", University of Trondheim, 1983. The simplified version of the method was adapted and used in reindeer husbandry reports in Collected Plan for Watercourses. The most extensive version was prepared for larger concession applications of hydropower projects. The method should also be relevant currently because the area conflicts and the pressure on reindeer grazing lands are larger than maybe ever (e.g. windmill fields and other encroachments of the pastures). A short description of the method is as follows:

- I. Inventory part. The inventory needs to be extensive and provides opportunities for assessing both direct and indirect consequences in different time perspectives. The template is the following:
 - A. Delimitation of reindeer management system
 - B. Nature resource base, including aspects of topography, geology, climate and pasture
 - C. Outer frames for reindeer husbandry in the area
 - D. Reindeer husbandry in the reindeer management system (including maps of dynamic land-use of reindeer management).
 - E. Description of the planned encroachment
- II. Impact assessment part. The impacts are described within four dimensions:
 1. Certain - probable - possible
 2. Preliminary - long term - permanent
 3. Physical - operational - social/economic
 4. Primary - secondary

The impacts are analyzed in a 3 step procedure (further explanation at the poster).

Finally the impacts are assessed related to the value of the land for reindeer husbandry based on a system of main criteria and sub criteria where the main criteria are:

- I. Production value
- II. Use value
- III. Culture value /identity value

When protection or development is to be recommended (eventually adapted development to minimize damage as much as possible), it must be clarified which value premises the recommendation is based on, where the evaluation process of recommendation of conservation or development follow this procedure:

OBJECTIVES for reindeer management → VALUE CRITERIA for THE AREA →
CONSEQUENCES of the encroachment → final ASSESSMENT conservation/ not conservation

The question whether the chosen goal for the actual reindeer management is threatened by the expected impacts of the encroachment, is the decisive. A schematic overview of this procedure is displayed at the poster.

Metoder for å vurdere store og irreversible arealinngrep og aktiviteter i reindriftnæringens beite- og driftsområder

Arvid Holte

Arvid Holte konsulentfirma, 2624 Lillehammer (arholte@online.no).

Posteren viser en vurderings- eller konsekvensanalysemetode som jeg utviklet i en hovedoppgave i geografi fra Universitetet i Trondheim, 1983 ("Reindriften og virkninger av kraftutbygging - et metodeforsøk"). Det enkleste trinn av metoden ble tilpasset og benyttet i arbeidet med reindriftsutredningene i Samlet Plan for vassdrag. Den mest utfyllende versjonen ble utarbeidet for større konsesjonssøknader av vannkraftprosjekter. Metoden burde fortsatt ha stor aktualitet i det både tradisjonelle og nye arealkonflikter er økende, og presset på reindriftdomene større enn kanskje noen gang før (jf. vindmølleindustrifelt og andre utbyggingsprosjekter, f.eks. kraftlinjer).

Metoden er kort beskrevet i det følgende:

I. Registreringsdel. Registreringene må være omfattende og gi mulighet for både å vurdere direkte og indirekte virkninger i ulike tidsperspektiv. Malen er følgende:

- A. Avgrensning av reindrifssystem
- B. Naturgrunnlaget, både topografiske, geologiske, klimatiske og beitemessige forhold
- C. Ytre rammer for reindriften i området
- D. Reindriften i reindrifssystemet (bl.a. med kartframstilling av reindriftdomens dynamiske arealbruk i området)
- E. Beskrivelse av det planlagte inngrepet

II. Konsekvensvurderingsdel. Virkningene beskrives etter fire dimensjoner:

1. Sikre - sannsynlige - mulige
2. Forbigående - langsiktige - varige
3. Fysiske - driftsmessige - sosiale/økonomiske
4. Primære - sekundære

De analyseres etter en prosedyre i tre trinn (blir nærmere forklart på posteren).

Til slutt vurderes virkningene i forhold til verdien av arealene i reindriften etter et system av hovedkriterier og underkriterier hvor hovedkriteriene er:

- I. Produksjonsverdi
- II. Bruksverdi
- III. Kulturverdi/identitetsverdi

Når det så skal tilrås vern eller utbygging (evt tillemping av utbygging for å forårsake minst mulig skade), må det klargjøres hvilke verdipremisser som ligger til grunn for tilrådsråden, hvor evalueringsprosessen fram til tilrådsråden av vern eller utbygging følger denne prosedyren:

MÅL for reindriften → VERDIKRITERIER for området → inngrepet

KONSEKVENSER → endelig VURDERING vern/ikke vern.

Spørsmålet om det valgte målet som er satt for den aktuelle reindriften i området trues ut fra de antatte konsekvenser av inngrepet, er det avgjørende. Skjematisk oversikt av denne prosedyren vises på posteren.

The reindeer as barometer – to use traditional ecological knowledge among reindeer herding Sami of reindeer behavior as an indicator on climate changes

Berit Inga

Ajte Swedish Mountain and Sami Museum, Box 116, S-962 23 Jokkmokk and Abisko Scientific Research Station, S-981 07 Abisko, Sweden (Berit.Inga@ajte.com).

The aim of this study is to investigate if there are changes in the reindeer' behavior observed through the reindeer herdsman knowledge on the animal that can be explained by changes in the climate. The hypothesis is that reindeer herdsman generally have acquired a good knowledge through experience and "inherited" knowledge how the reindeer uses the landscape during the year and at different weather circumstances, and by making interviews with reindeer herders, it will be possible to map changes in the migratory behavior of domesticated reindeer and how they have used the land at least the last 50 years.

Comparing certain corrals in the reindeer herding community (sameby) today and older corrals can give us useful indications on how the behavior of the reindeer has changed. Such data can be compared with the climate data that are collected in the Abisko area since 1913, to see what connection there are between climate changes and the reindeer habits of life.

From the interviews and investigations, a number of areas that reindeer often utilized under certain climate conditions will be selected for further investigations. The results from the different areas will be evaluated by comparing them to climate data and historical documents. Lastly, the reindeer herders will be interviewed how they think the climate influence impacts reindeer herding methods, pasturage accessibility, and seasonal use of grazing lands and how the reindeer industry will adapt.

Renen som en barometer – att använda traditionell ekologisk kunskap hos renskötande samer om renens beteenden som en indikator på klimatförändringar

Målet med studien är att undersöka om det är möjligt att använda renens beteenden och observerade förändringar i beteendet som en indikator på klimatförändringar via renskötarnas kunskap om renen. Hypotesen är att renskötare generellt har en god kunskap om renens beteenden och hur renen använder landskapet under året och under olika klimat förhållanden. Genom att intervjua renskötare kan vi rita en detaljerad karta över hur renarna har nyttjat markerna under åtminstone de senaste 50 åren.

Studier av de rengården som används av dagens renskötare, och av äldre gården och deras historia kan ge värdefulla indikationer på hur renarnas beteenden förändrats genom tiderna. Detta kan sedan jämföras med de klimatdata som samlats in i Abisko-området sedan 1913 för att avgöra vilka samband som finns mellan förändringar i klimatet och renarnas levnadsvanor.

Utifrån intervjuerna och undersökningarna väljes ut ett antal områden där renarna gärna uppehåller sig under vissa väderbetingelser. Dessa närstuderas med avseende på nyttjandegrad nu och förr, vilka betesväxter som finns i området samt hur terrängen ser ut. Studierna av de olika områdena utvärderas, bland annat genom jämförelser av klimatdata och studier av eventuella fotografier från början av 1900-talet.

Som siste del av studien genomförs intervjuer med renskötare om deras funderingar kring klimatpåverkan på renskötselmetoder, påverkan på betestillgången och hur de olika årstidsbetesmarkerna påverkas, hur kan rennäringen anpassa sig till ett varmare klimat? Syftet med studierna är att se om det finns förändringar av renens beteende med avseende på tidpunkten för brunst, kalvning och andra iakttagna anpassningar som kan förklaras bero av klimatförändringar.

Is the snow structure changing? Results from snow structure observations in Abisko scientific research station, Sweden

Cecilia Johansson

Department of Earth Sciences, Air, Water and Landscape Science, Uppsala University, Geocentrum, Villavägen 16, SE-752 36 Uppsala, Sweden (Cecilia.Johansson@met.uu.se).

The climate at high latitudes is changing, and the observed changes are occurring with a higher rate compared to more southerly latitudes (ACIA, 2005). Especially temperature has been studied, but at high latitudes snow conditions has a big influence on the climate and is a very important feedback mechanism in the climate system. Earlier studies concerning climate change and snow, has mainly focused on snow cover and snow depth. The snow cover seems to be generally decreasing but snow depth show regional areas with increase and other areas with decreasing snow depth. However also the inner structure of the snowpack is important, but is much less studied due to lack of long term observations. For example reindeers are affected by the snow structure when it comes to finding food under the snow (e.g. amount of ice layers and the thickness of individual ice layers in the snow pack), but also plants and other animals are highly affected by the snow structure. With a warmer climate how will the snow structure be affected?

Within the ISIS project (Interpretation and evaluation of snow and ice from remote sensing using local and scientific expertise) the inner snow structure of the snowpack has been studied using a unique data set from the Abisko Scientific Research Station (ASRS), Abisko, Sweden. At ASRS snow stratigraphy observations have been made every second week during the winter season since autumn 1961 until present. Ordinary meteorological snow observations consist of snow cover and snow depth. At ASRS also layering within the snowpack has been recorded and for each individual layer grain size, snow layer hardness, grain compactness and snow layer dryness.

To investigate changes in the snow features the dataset was divided into three time periods, 1961-1976, 1977-1992, and 1993-2009. The total number of ice hard layers for the tree time periods has increased slightly from the first period to the last. However there is no trend in the observations indicating that the number of ice hard layers in the individual snowpack is changing. The same is true for the summed thickness of ice hard layers in the individual snowpack observations.

In the last time period (1993-2009) snow profiles with a 1 cm thick ice hard layer has doubled compare to the time periods before. The same is true for the total cumulative amount of ice hard layers in each time period, which has increased from 5% up to 10% of the total snowpack thickness from the first two periods to the last.

The positioning of the ice hard layers has also changed between the tree time periods. In the last time period the ice hard layers are more frequently found in the lower part of snow profile (i.e. close to the ground). The number of occasions with ice hard layers at ground level has increased 3-4 times the number found during 1961-1976 and 1977-1992.

To summarize, there has been a change in snow layer hardness observed in the snow profiles from the first two time periods compared to the last time period. Thin ice hard layers have become more frequent and the probability for ice hard layer forming close the ground has increased drastically. This change in snow layer hardness correlates well with the increase in temperature recorded at ASRS. Hence conditions with ice hard layers close to the ground will most likely increase with global warming.

References

ACIA, (Arctic Climate Impact assessment). 2005. *Arctic Climate Impact Assessment 2005*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Håller snön sammansättning på att ändras? Resultat från snöprofilobservationer utförd vid Abisko naturvetenskapliga forskningsstation, Sverige

Cecilia Johansson

Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Luft-, vatten- och landskapslära, Uppsala universitet, Geocentrum, Villavägen 16, 752 36 Uppsala, Sverige (Cecilia.Johansson@met.uu.se).

Klimatet på höga latituder håller på att förändras och observationer visar att denna ändring sker snabbare på högre latituder jämfört med mer sydliga (AICA, 2005). Stort fokus har tidigare lagts på att undersöka hur temperaturen har förändrats, men på höga latituder så är även snöförhållandena viktiga för klimatet. Tidigare studier som berör just snöförhållanden har fokuserat på snöutbredning och snödjup. Resultaten visar att snöns utbredning minskar, medan snödjupet i vissa områden har ökat och på andra områden har avtagit. Däremot finns det ytterst lite undersökt när det gäller snöns sammansättning (vertikala struktur), vilket beror på att det saknas långtidsobservationer. Snöns struktur påverkar bl.a. renars möjlighet att finna mat under vintern, men även andra djur och växter påverkas. Frågan är hur snöns sammansättning har och kommer att påverkas av ett varmare klimat.

Inom projektet ISIS (Tolkning och utvärdering av snö och is m.h.a. fjärranalys genom användning av samisk och vetenskaplig expertis) har snöns sammansättning undersökts från observationer utförda på Abisko Naturvetenskapliga forskningsstation (ANS), Sverige. På ANS har observationer av snöstrukturen gjorts varannan vecka under vinterperioden sedan vintern 1961 och pågår fortfarande. Vanliga meteorologiska observationer av snö ger information om snötäcket och mängden snö. ANS observationer beskriver hur skiktningen i snön ser ut (d.v.s. antal olika snölager inom snöpacken) samt för varje individuellt lager kornstorleken på snön, hur hårt snölagret är, hur kompakt snökornen är och hur torrt snölagret är.

För att undersöka snön ur en klimatologisk synvinkel har observationerna delats upp i tre tidsperioder: 1961-1976, 1977-1992 och 1993-2009. Resultaten visar att antalet ishårda skikt i snön har ökat något från den första till den sista tidsperioden. Däremot finns det ingen trend som visar på att det skulle blivit fler islager per individuell snöprofil (däremot fler snöprofiler med ishårda skikt i). Analysen visar inte heller på att tjockleken av de shårda skikten per profil skulle ha blivit tjockare. Däremot är det tydligt att under perioden 1993-2009 så har antalet tunna islager (1 cm tjocka) fördubblats jämfört de två tidigare perioderna. Det samma gäller för den totala tjockleken islager (alla cm islager summerat per tidsperiod) som har ökat från att utgöra 5% i de två första perioderna till 10% i den sista.

Var i snöpacken som man finner islager har också förändrats. Observationerna visar att under den senaste perioden har islager i den nedre delen av snön ökat (nära markytan). Antalet tillfällen med is vid markytan har under perioden 1993-2009 ökat med 3-4 gånger jämfört de två första tidsperioderna.

Sammanfattningsvis så visar observationerna på att snöns sammansättning har ändrat karaktär från de två första tidsperioderna jämfört med den sista. Tunna islager/skarskikt har blivit vanligare och sannolikheten för ishårda skikt vid markytan har ökat drastiskt. Dessa förändringar i snöns struktur följer väl den observerade ökningen i temperatur vid ANS. Så om temperaturklimatet i framtiden kommer att följa det uppmätta klimatet under perioden 1993-2009 eller om vi får ytterligare temperaturhöjning så kommer sannolikheten för ishårda skikt i marknära skikt att fortsätta vara hög eller eventuellt även att öka i förekomst i framtiden.

References:

ACIA, (Arctic Climate Impact assessment). 2005. *Arctic Climate Impact Assessment 2005*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Potential effects of temperature increase on forest distribution on Finnmarksvidda, North Norway

Stein Rune Karlsen¹, Bernt Johansen¹, Hans Tømmervik², Jan Åge Riseth¹, & Ingunn Ims Vistnes³

¹Norut, Northern Research Institute Tromsø, N-9294 Tromsø, Norway Norway (stein-rune.karlsen@norut.no; bernt.johansen@norut.no; jan.age.riseth@norut.no).

²Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), Fram Research Centre, N-9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no).

³Norut, Northern Research Institute Alta, N-9506 Alta, Norway (ingunn.vistnes@norut.no).

Background

The study area, Finnmarksvidda in northernmost Norway, is a large and gently undulating plateau located partly to the low alpine and partly to the northern boreal vegetation zone (Fig. 1). Most of the current non-wooded area is situated between the current birch forest limit and the birch timberline, and therefore might undergo considerable vegetation changes in terms of increased forest cover in a warming climate. The predicted and also to some extent realized consequence of global warming is the spread of birch forests to the tundra and its low-alpine fringes. Recent research results show that shrub encroachment and tree invasion on the tundra have been much more rapid than previously expected (Kullman, 2002; Tømmervik et al., 2009). As compared to open heaths and grasslands, low forests and scrublands convert much higher fraction of incoming solar radiation to heat (Chapin et al., 2005). On top of this, scrubland and woodland expansion will speed up snowmelt, which has huge impact on the energy balance of northern land areas. Global warming may thus become a self-perpetuating vicious circle.

The aims of this study are to simulate potential increase in forest cover after a 1 °C increase of mean summer temperature, and then to discuss potential consequences for the reindeer herding.

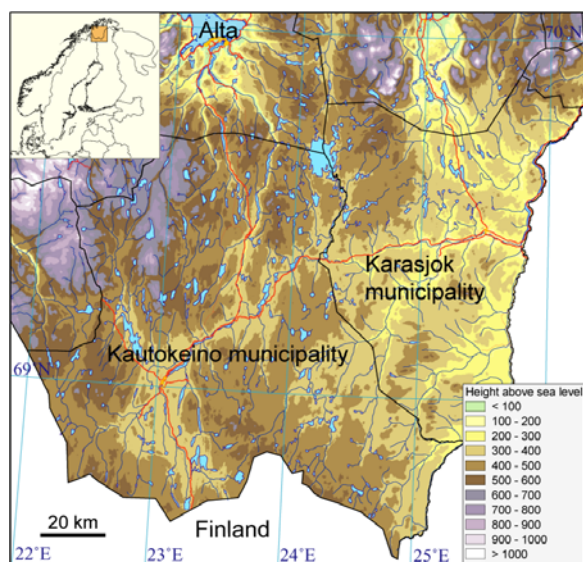


Fig. 1. A terrain model of the study area. The current tree line is formed by birch and is mostly between 420 and 480 meters altitude.

Material and methods

The study uses a vegetation map of Finnmarksvidda (Fig. 2a). The vegetation map is developed from Landsat TM satellite data from the year 2006 (Johansen & Karlsen, 2007). The method is based on an extensive study on Varangerhalvøya peninsula, north-easternmost Norway, where Karlsen et al. (2005) developed a method for using vegetation types for climatic mapping. In this study we use the classification of the vegetation types into temperature groups and habitat preferences. The mapped vegetation types on Finnmarksvidda were grouped according to their minimum temperature prefe-

rences, in groups with steps of 4 °C differences in biotemperature, which correspond to approximately 1 °C in differences in July temperature of the area. Then we assume that the current positions of the vegetation types on Finnmarksvidda are in balance with climatic factors. We also assume that a 1 °C decrease correspond to a 171 m altitude increase, based on a decrease on 0.585 °C/100 m (Tveito et al., 2000). Finally, we did a static linear modelling of potential forest distribution after a 1 °C increase in mean July temperature.

Results and discussion

Fig. 2 displays the current and simulated future vegetation on Finnmarksvidda. The simulation indicates potentially dramatic changes in vegetation due to a one-degree temperature increase. In Karasjok municipality the forested areas will potentially increase from 62% to 86%, and such changes will cause a reduction in the heaths and meadows from 23% to less than 1%. In particular, the pine forest, the mixed pine-birch forests and the bilberry/meadows forest units will increase in Karasjok. In Kautokeino municipality the forested areas will almost double, from 36% to 71%, and correspondingly the heaths and meadows will be reduced from 39% cover to less than 7%. The crowberry birch forest shows the largest increase from 12% to 31% cover. Totally, for Karasjok and Kautokeino municipalities, the forested areas will increase by 4640 km² (from a current 6898 km² to a simulated 11537 km²).

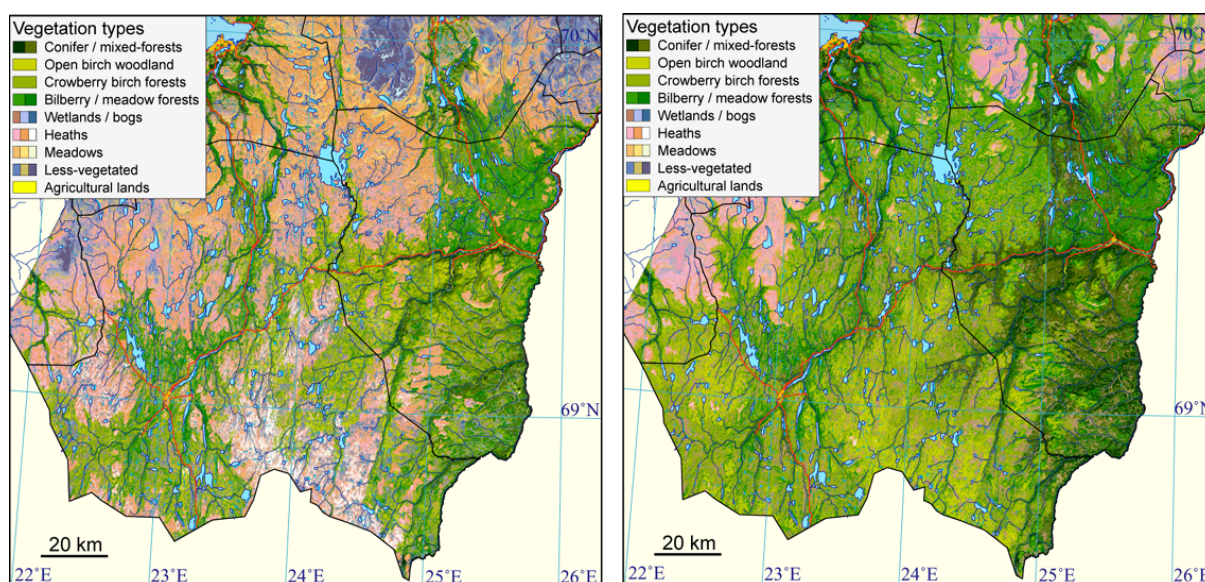


Fig. 2. (a) Current vegetation, redrawn from Johansen & Karlsen (2007). (b) A scenario map showing simulated potential forest distribution at 1°C increase of July temperature.

The simulation has the limitation that temperature is the only factor used in the modelling, and that it assumes a current forest distribution in equilibrium with climate. There will also be local differences to which extent these changes will take place according to variations in soil conditions, insect outbreaks, and grazing pressure. However, the simulation results can be used as a scenario tool. The next step in the project is to consider the potential effects for the reindeer herding, but this work remains to be done.

Acknowledgements

This study is financed partly by The Norwegian Reindeer Administration Authorities, “Development Fund of Reindeer Husbandry”, and partly by Norut Tromsø, within the strategic institute programme “New and improved remote sensing techniques for environmental monitoring” (EnviMon).

(References after the Norwegian version)

Potensiell fremtidig skogsutbredelse på Finnmarksvidda som en følge av temperaturøkning

Stein Rune Karlsen¹, Bernt Johansen¹, Hans Tømmervik², Jan Åge Riseth¹ & Ingunn Ims Vistnes³

¹Norut, Northern Research Institute Tromsø, N-9294 Tromsø, Norway Norway (stein-rune.karlsen@norut.no; bernt.johansen@norut.no; jan.age.riseth@norut.no).

²Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), Fram Research Centre, N-9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no).

³Norut, Northern Research Institute Alta, N-9506 Alta, Norway (ingunn.vistnes@norut.no).

Bakgrunn

Finnmarksvidda ligger hovedsaklig i overgangen mellom den nordboreale og lavalpine vegetasjonssone. Mesteparten av områdene uten skog i dag befinner seg mellom skogsgrensen og trengrensen (420-480 m.o.h.), og derfor kan skogen ekspandere mye under ett varmere klima. Nyere forskning har vist at invasjon av busker og trær i de subarktiske og alpine områder har skjedd raskere enn tidligere antatt (Kullman, 2002; Tømmervik et al., 2009). Skog- og buskvegetasjon konverterer mer av den innkommende solstrålingen til varme i forhold til åpne hei-samfunn (Chapin et al., 2005). Dette gjør at et varmere klima fører til en selvforsterkende prosess. Målet med dette studiet er å modellere potensiell skogsutbredelse på Finnmarksvidda ved en 1 °C økning av sommertemperaturen, og deretter å diskutere effekten det har for reindriftsnæringen.

Materiale og metoder

Studiet tar utgangspunkt i et vegetasjonskart fra 2006 (fig. 2a i engelsk versjon), som er utviklet basert på data fra Landsat satellittene (Johansen & Karlsen 2007). Modelleringen av fremtidig skogsutbredelse er basert på ett omfattende studie på Varangerhalvøya, lengst nordøst i Norge, hvor Karlsen et al. (2005) utviklet en metode for å bruke vegetasjonstyper i klimakartlegging. I dette studiet inndeler vi alle vegetasjonstyper på Finnmarksvidda i temperaturgrupper og etter habitatkrav, etter modell fra Varangerhalvøya. Vi inndeler alle vegetasjonstyper etter deres antatte minimums temperaturkrav, i grupper med differanse på 4 °C i biotemperature, som tilsvarer omtrent 1 °C i juli middeltemperatur. Deretter antar vi at dagens vegetasjon og skogsutbredelse er i balanse med dagens klima. Vi antar også at 1 °C endring korresponderer med 171m høydeforskjell, basert på en temperaturredgang på 0,585 °C per 100 meter høydeforskjell (Tveito et al., 2000). Til slutt gjør vi en statistisk lineær modellering av potensiell skogsutbredelse basert på en 1 °C økning av juli middeltemperatur.

Resultat og diskusjon

Fig. 2 (se engelsk versjon) viser dagens og potensiell fremtidig vegetasjon på Finnmarksvidda. Modelleringen viser en potensiell dramatisk endring i vegetasjonen som en følge av en 1 °C økning av sommertemperaturen. I Karasjok kommune vil skogsutbredelsen øke fra dagens 62% til en fremtidig 86% dekning, og tilsvarende vil hei- og engvegetasjon reduseres fra dagens 23% til mindre enn 1% dekning. Det er særlig furuskogen, blandingsskogen furu/bjørk og blåbær-/engbjørkeskogen som vil øke i areal i Karasjok kommune. I Kautokeino kommune vil skogsarealet nesten fordobles, fra dagens 36% til fremtidig 71% dekning, og tilsvarende vil hei- og engvegetasjon reduseres fra 39% til mindre enn 7% dekning. Spesielt bjørkeskog av kreklingtypen vil øke mye i areal i Kautokeino (fra dagens 12% dekning til 39% i fremtiden). Totalt for Finnmarksvidda (Karasjok og Kautokeino kommune) vil de skogsklede områder øke med 4640 km² (fra dagens areal på 6898 km² til fremtidig 11 537 km²).

Modelleringen har den begrensning at temperatur er den eneste faktor som det er tatt hensyn til, og at dagens skogsutbredelse er i balanse med dagens klima. Det vil helt sikkert bli lokale forskjeller i hvor fort skogen vil bre seg utover - alt etter variasjon i jordmonn, lauvmakktubrudd, nedbør og beitepress. Men vi antar at modellering kan brukes som ett verktøy i scenarier. Neste steg i prosjektet er å diskutere hvilke effekter denne endringen i skogsutbredelsen vi ha å si for reindriften, men dette arbeidet gjenstår.

Takk

Prosjektet er delvis finansiert av Reindriftens Utviklingsfond og delvis av Norut Tromsø sitt strategiske instituttprogram "New and improved remote sensing techniques for environmental monitoring (EnviMon)".

Referanser - References

- Chapin, F.S. III. et al. 2005. Role of land-surface changes in arctic summer warming. *Science*, 310: 657-660.
- Johansen, B. & S.R. Karlsen. 2007. *Finnmarksvidda - kartlegging og overvåkning av reinbeiter - status 2006*. Norut IT Rapport IT394/1-2007. 47 sider.
- Karlsen, S. R., A. Elvebakk, & B. Johansen. 2005. A vegetation-based method to map climatic variation in the arctic-boreal transition area of Finnmark, north-easternmost Norway. *Journal of Biogeography*, 32:1161-1186.
- Kullman, L. 2002. Rapid recent range-margin rise of tree and shrub species in the Swedish Scandes. *Journal of Ecology*. 90:68-77.
- Tveito, O.E., E. Førland, R. Heino, I. Hanssen-Bauer, H. Alexandersson, B. Dahlström, A. Drebs, C. Kern-Hansen, Y. Jónsson, E. Vaarby Laursen & Y. Westman. 2000. *Nordic temperature maps*. DNMI Report 09/00, Oslo, Norway.
- Tømmervik, H., Johansen, B., Riseth, J.Å., Karlsen, S.R., Solberg, B., & K.A. Høgda. 2009. Above ground biomass changes in the mountain birch forests and mountain heaths of Finnmarksvidda, Northern Norway, in the period 1957-2006. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 257: 244-257.

Which factors explain the amounts of ground lichens on reindeer pastures?

Jouko Kumpula¹ & Mika Kurkilahti²

Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Kaamanen¹ and Turku², FI-99910 Kaamanen and FI-20520 Turku, Finland (jouko.kumpula@rktl.fi and mika.kurkilahti@rktl.fi).

During the past decades, the reindeer pasture environment in Finland has went through several changes where the quantity both of ground lichens and arboreal lichen pastures have decreased while the different forms of land use have intensified and expanded. This development has increasingly forced reindeer management away from the traditional herding and management practices. Regardless of several large-scaled changes in pasture environment, changes in the conditions of lichen ranges have been considered to be mainly effects of reindeer management. We can suppose, however, that the amounts and growth rates of lichens on reindeer pastures are regulated by several factors whose effects are still poorly known.

We investigated the amounts of ground lichens and their changes in the 20 northernmost reindeer herding districts in Finland using the reindeer pasture inventory data and statistical modelling. During the years 2005-2008 altogether 625 field sites located on lichen ranges were studied in that area. Also the amounts of different winter pasture types as well as the total area covered and affected by infrastructure (population and tourist centres, buildings, roads, different routes, mining areas etc.) were mapped within each herding district. We were able to find changes in the amounts of lichens between two inventories by using 325 field sites also studied in 1995-1996. Effects of the different factors on the standing biomass of lichens and its changes on lichen ranges were analysed using the linear mixed models whose suitability for the data was also tested. On the basis of the models, several factors were found to affect the standing biomass of lichens in 2005-2008 and its changes between two inventories.

The higher was the long term reindeer density on lichen ranges (reindeer/km²) the smaller biomass of lichens was measured. However, biomass of lichens was clearly higher on the winter pasture areas separated by a pasture rotation fence compared with the pasture areas used in all year round or in summer. The greater the proportion of arboreal lichen pasture (mature and old growth coniferous forests) in the district the higher biomass of ground lichens was also measured on lichen ranges. On the pine dominated lichen ranges, the highest lichen biomass was found in old growth forests, while the lowest biomass was measured in forests under 80 years old. However, the smallest amounts of lichens were measured both on dry mountain heaths and similar birch forests. The higher the proportion of the area covered and affected by the infrastructure in the district the smaller amounts of lichens were also discovered. Within the zone 80 km from the metal industrial complex of Nickel in Russia (i.e. eastern Inari and Utsjoki), the biomass of lichens was clearly smaller compared with more distant areas. The average biomass of lichens (kg/ha) on the field sites located in lichen ranges was reduced by half between the years 1995-1996 and 2005-2008 and the reduction was the larger the higher reindeer densities on lichen ranges and the smaller proportion of arboreal lichen pastures in the district.

In the large and complex ecosystems of pasture environment, there are several factors affecting directly or indirectly the state of pastures and the amounts of food plants. Reindeer management itself and forest harvesting, tourism, mining, settlements etc. all appear in the state, deterioration and usability value of pastures as well as in the amounts and location of food plants on pastures. The long carried pollutants from different emission sources will also affect the amount and growth rate of ground and arboreal lichens. However on pastures, effects of different factors vary in different areas. Noticing and monitoring effects of all these factors will make it possible to take actions in improving the state of pastures. Also for the reindeer herding environments there will obviously be needed more versatile and politically more comprehensive “regime plans for reindeer pastures”.

Mitkä tekijät selittävät maajäkälien määriä porolaitumilla?

Jouko Kumpula¹ & Mika Kurkilahti²

Riista- ja kalatalouden tutkimuslaitos, Kaamanen¹ ja Turku², 99910 Kaamanen ja 20520 Turku
(jouko.kumpula@rktl.fi and mika.kurkilahti@rktl.fi)

Poronhoidon laidunympäristö on muuttunut viime vuosikymmenien aikana Suomessa monella tavalla jäkälämäärien vähentyessä ja loppolaidunten pinta-alojen pienentyessä samalla kun eri maankäyttömuodot ovat lisääntyneet ja tehostuneet porolaitumilla. Tämä kehitys on ohjannut poronhoitoa yhä enemmän irti perinteisistä hoitokäytännöistä. Huolimatta monista laaja-alaisista muutoksista laidunympäristössä jäkäläkoivien kunnan muutoksien on katsottu selittyvän pääosin poronhoidon vaikutuksilla. Voidaan kuitenkin olettaa, että maajäkälien kasvuun ja määriin porolaitumilla vaikuttaa monia sellaisia tekijöitä, joiden vaikutukset tunnetaan edelleen huonosti.

Tutkimme tilastomallinnuksen avulla poronhoitoalueen 20 pohjoisimman paliskunnan jäkälälaidunten jäkälämääriin ja niiden muutoksiin vaikuttavia tekijöitä laiduninventointien aineistoja hyödyntäen. Poronhoitoalueen pohjoisosassa inventointiin vuosina 2005–2008 yhteensä 625 koealuetta ravintokasvien biomassojen selvittämiseksi jäkälälaitumilla. Laiduninventoinnissa kartoitettiin myös erityyppisten laidunten määrät sekä ns. infrastruktuurin (taajamat, turistikeskukset, rakennukset, tiet, reitit, kaivosalueet ym.) peitto- ja vaikutusalueiden laajuus paliskuntien alueilla. Jäkälämäärien muutoksia tutkimuspaliskunnissa laiduninventointien 1995–1996 ja 2005–2008 välillä analysoitiin 334 koealueen perusteella. Eri tekijöiden vaikutusta jäkälämääriin ja niiden muutoksiin laitumilla mallinnettiin lineaaristen sekamallien avulla, joiden luotettavuus aineistoille testattiin.

Mallinnusten perusteella jäkälämääriin jäkälävaltaisilla laitumilla vuosina 2005–2008 ja jäkälämäärien muutoksiin inventointien välillä vaikuttivat useat eri tekijät. Mitä korkeampi pitkäaikainen porotiheys jäkälälaitumilla (eloporoa/km²) oli, sitä pienempi jäkälämäärä laitumilla mitattiin. Jäkälän määrä jäkäläkankailla oli kuitenkin laidunkiertoaidoilla erotetuilla talvilaidunalueilla selvästi korkeampi kuin ympäri vuoden käytössä olevilla laidunalueilla tai kesälaidunalueilla. Mitä suurempi loppolaidunten (varttuneet ja vanhat metsät) osuus paliskunnan maa-alasta oli, sitä enemmän myös maajäkälää laitumilla mitattiin. Mäntyvaltaisilla kankailla suurin jäkälämäärä mitattiin varttuneissa ja vanhoissa metsissä, pienin alle 80-vuotiaissa metsissä. Vähiten jäkälää oli tunturikoivikoissa ja tunturikankailla. Mitä suurempi infrastruktuurin peitto- ja vaikutusalue maa-alasta oli, sitä pienempi jäkälämäärä laitumilla havaittiin. Vyöhykkeellä (Itä-Inari ja Utsjoki), joka sijaitsee alle 80 kilometrin etäisyydellä Venäjän Nikkelin metalliteollisuuden kompleksista jäkälämäärä oli myös selvästi pienempi kuin sitä etäämpänä sijaitsevalla alueella. Jäkälän keskimääräinen biomassa (kg/ha) laski koealueilla noin puoleen vuosien 1995–96 ja 2005–2008 välillä. Jäkälämäärien vähentyminen seuranta-aikana oli sitä suurempi, mitä korkeammat jäkälälaidunten porotiheydet olivat ja mitä vähemmän maa-alasta oli loppolaitumia. Jäkälämäärien vähentyminen oli myös suurempi sekä ympärivuotisilla että kesälaidunalueilla kuin erillisillä talvilaidunalueilla. Vyöhykkeellä, joka sijaitsee alle 80 kilometrin etäisyydellä Nikkelistä, jäkälämäärien vähentyminen oli myös muuta aluetta selvästi suurempi.

Poronhoidon laidunympäristö muodostaa laajan ja monimutkaisen laidunekosysteemin, jossa porolaidunten tilaan ja ravintokasvien määriin vaikuttavat joko suoraan tai välillisesti useat eri tekijät. Poronhoidon, metsätalouden, matkailun, kaivostoiminnan, asutuksen ym. maankäytön toimilla vaikutetaan laidunten tilaan, käytettävyyteen ja kulumiseen sekä ravinnon määrään ja sen sijoittumiseen laitumilla. Myös kaukokulkeutuneet ilmansaasteet voivat vaikuttaa joko suoraan tai välillisesti maajäkälien ja lupon määriin laitumilla. Eri tekijöiden merkitys vaihtelee kuitenkin alueittain. Laidunympäristöjen tilaa voidaan ymmärtää ja samalla myös parantaa eniten huomioimalla ja seuraamalla kaikkien näiden vaikutustekijöiden osuutta laidunten tilan muutoksiin. Myös poronhoidon laidunympäristöjen osalta tarvittaisiin siten ehkä kokonaisvaltaisempia ja yhteiskunnallisesti laaja-alaisempia ”porolaidunten hoitosuunnitelmia”.

Satellite remote sensing of snow on reindeer pastures in the Torneträsk region

Eirik Malnes¹, Cecilia Johanson², Jan Åge Riseth¹, & Hans Tømmervik³

¹Northern Research Institute (Norut), Tromsø Research Park, N-9294 Tromsø, Norway; (eirik@norut.no),

²University of Uppsala, Department of Earth Sciences, Air, Water and Landscape Science, Uppsala University, Geocentrum, Villavägen 16, SE-752 36 Uppsala, Sweden (Cecilia.Johansson@met.uu.se), ³Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), 9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no).

Within the frame of the ISIS project funded by the Swedish space centre we have studied the snow cover on the reindeer pastures surrounding the Torneträsk and Altevåtn in the border regions between Sweden and Norway with various satellite sensors as well as field measurements and measurements at the Abisko environmental station and several meteorological stations. The satellite data covers a period of five years from 2005 to present using data from ESA's Envisat ASAR and NASA's Terra MODIS and Quikscat SEAWINDS instruments. The results from the satellite analysis shows that a multisensor multitemporal combination of satellite data can provide valuable spatial information about several aspects of the snow cover, including snow cover fraction, wet/dry snow and snow depth/snow water equivalent. We have studied in detail the potential to use synthetic aperture radar (SAR) to find presence of liquid water in the snow cover. By combining this information from satellite with meteorological information about temperature, we find areas that are more likely to have ice blocked reindeer pastures than others.

Satellitovervåking av snø på reinbeiter i torneträskområdet

Eirik Malnes¹, Cecilia Johanson², Jan Åge Riseth¹ & Hans Tømmervik³

¹Northern Research Institute (Norut), Tromsø Research Park, N-9294 Tromsø, Norway; (eirik@norut.no),

²University of Uppsala, Department of Earth Sciences, Air, Water and Landscape Science, Uppsala University, Geocentrum, Villavägen 16, SE-752 36 Uppsala, Sweden (Cecilia.Johansson@met.uu.se), ³Norwegian Institute for Nature Research (NINA), 9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no).

Innenfor ISIS-2 prosjektet som er finansiert av det Svenske Rymdstyrelsen har vi studert snødekket op reinsbeiter i områdene omkring Torneträsk og Altevåtn i grenseområdet mellom Sverige og Norge med tre ulike satellittsensorer, samt felt målinger og data fra Abisko feltstasjon og flere meteorologiske stasjoner. Satellittobservasjonene dekker tidsperioden 2005-2010 og vi bruker data fra ESA's Envisat ASAR sensor i tillegg til NASA's Terra MODIS og Quikscat SEAWINDS instrument. Resultatene fra satellitt analysen viser at en multisensor multitemporal kombinasjon av satellittdata kan gi verdifull romlig informasjon flere ulike aspekter ved snødekket, inkludert snøfraksjon, separasjon av våt og tørr snø og informasjon om snødybde eller vannekvivalent. Vi har også studert i detalj hvordan data fra Syntetisk Aperture Radar (SAR) kan utnyttes to å finne våt snø. Ved å kombinere denne informasjonen fra satellitt med meteorologiske temperaturmålinger kan vi detektere områder som er mer utsatt for isblokkering av reinbeiter.

Estimation of maternal effects on weight records of Kutuharju reindeer

Kirsi Muuttoranta¹, Mauri Nieminen², & Asko Mäki-Tanila¹

¹MTT Agrifood Research Finland, FI-31600 Jokioinen, ²Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, FI-99910 Kaamanen (Asko.Maki-Tanila@mtt.fi).

The main source of income in reindeer is slaughtered calves. The calf weights varied over the years, they are also affected by sex, birth date and pasture conditions. The genetic factors have also influence on birth weight and growth. The set-up of a selection scheme would require analyses to what extent the growth performance could be altered and how successful selection on the trait would be. The studied data comes from the reindeer at the Kutuharju experimental herd owned by the Reindeer Herders' Association. The Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute is carrying out a recording scheme on the experimental reindeer. The data is very unique because it contains also the birth weight records. Coefficient of variation is a very useful parameter in comparing different species or populations. It is providing a variation measure independent of the scale. The coefficient of variation in calf growth was 18% (somewhat smaller in males). The figure for the birth weight was of the same order. The range of variation is rather wide in reindeer when compared to relative species like sheep and cattle.

The assessment of genetic variation and selection potential usually starts from separating the heritable component out of the observed variance or the heritability. The higher the heritability is, the more faithfully is the parents' superiority transmitted to the offspring. If the heritability is very low, then the genetic ranking of individuals would require resorting to relatives' information, as well. The Kutuharju data consisted of 1286 individuals. The genetic analysis was quite reliable, as the animals were offspring of altogether 71 sires. The heritability of daily gain was 32%. Such a high heritability says that selection on individual's own growth record would be effective and there is no need to set up a progeny test scheme.

In all mammals, the early survival and growth are strongly affected by dams. The best reindeer dams would every autumn bring a healthy good-sized calf to the round-up and would cherish the young one long over the first winter. The variation in maternal effects is partly due to genetic factors. In the Kutuharju data, the heritability of maternal effects was 22-24% (depending on the statistical model). This would raise questions like where to have the emphasis, on calf's own growth performance or on dam's maternal ability. There are limited metabolic resources which are during individual's development or later allocated to different parts and functions. In mammals, the genetic correlation between growth and maternal care are typically negative.

The Kutuharju data is very unique because due to the Norwegian investigations (Knut Røed) also sires of the individuals are known. Sire determination is based on molecular genetic typing. Hence it is possible to separate the individual own and maternal genetic component in the trait variation. There was a highly negative genetic correlation (-0.71 – -0.75) between growth and maternal ability in Kutuharju data. Therefore in reindeer, much attention should be paid to the selection of dam traits.

Conclusions:

- Kutuharju data is exhibiting lots of selection potential in the growth trait and with respect to selection, there is a substantial amount of variation between individuals
- Genetic variation in maternal effects could also be exploited in selection, thereby widening the possibilities of total selection potential
- Negative correlation between growth and maternal care could be circumvented by focussing on improving each other's efficiency without compromising in either of the traits
- Another lesson from the negative correlation is to pay attention to the management with maintaining even larger females in good condition.

Emien vaikutuksen arviointi Kutuharjun porojen painoista

Kirsi Muuttoranta¹, Mauri Nieminen² & Asko Mäki-Tanila¹

¹Maa- ja elintarviketalouden tutkimuskeskus, FI-31600 Jokioinen, ²Riista- ja kalatalouden tutkimuslaitos, Porontutkimusasema, FI-99910 Kaamanen (Asko.Maki-Tanila@mtt.fi)

Porotalouden päätulo tulee teurasvasoista. Vasojen painoihin vaikuttavat monet tekijät, erityisesti vuosi ja lisäksi sukupuoli, syntymäaika ja laidunolot. Myös perinnöllisillä tekijöillä on vaikutusta syntymäpainoon ja kasvuun. Valinnan kannalta on kiinnostavaa selvittää, miten paljon kasvutaipumus on muutettavissa ja millä nopeudella sitä voidaan valinnalla muuttaa. Tutkittu aineisto on Paliskuntain yhdistyksen poroista Kutuharjun koetarhalta josta RKTL on kerännyt tiedot. Aineisto on hyvin uniikkia, koska se sisältää mm. tiedot syntymäpainoista. Vaihtelukerroin on käyttökelpoinen mittari verrattaessa eri kantoja tai lajeja toisiinsa. Vaihtelukertoimen avulla saadaan asteikosta riippumaton lukema vaihtelulle. Vasojen kasvun vaihtelukerroin oli 18% (uroksilla vähän pienempi kuin naarailla). Syntymäpainossa vaihtelu on samaa luokkaa (17%). Sukulaislajeihin verrattuna poron lihantuotannon muuttumisraami on laaja.

Perinnöllistä vaihtelua ja valinnan mahdollisuuksia tarkasteltaessa tarvitaan käsitys siitä kuinka suuri osa vaihtelusta johtuu perintötekijöistä (eli heritabiliteetti). Mitä suurempi heritabiliteetti on, sitä uskollisemmin vanhempien parempi kasvu näkyy jälkeläisissä. Jos periytymisaste on hyvin alhainen, valintaa varten tarvitaan silloin tietoja sukulaisilta. Kutuharjun aineistossa oli kasvutiedot 1286 eläimeltä. Periytymisasteen arvioinnin kannalta on oleellinen tieto, että nämä olivat yhteensä 71 isän jälkeläisiä. Tämän takia estimaattien keskivirheet pysyivät kohtuuroissa. Päiväkasvun heritabiliteetiksi saatiin 32%. Kun periytymisaste on näin korkea, lihantuotannon parantamiseen tähtäävä valinta on tuloksellista jo yksilövalinnalla eikä tarvitse suunnitella jälkeläistestausta.

Kaikilla nisäkkäillä on emällä suuri vaikutus jälkeläisen alkukasvuun ja selviytymiseen. Parhaita ovat emät jotka tuovat säännöllisesti joka syksy erotukseen hyvävoimaisen ja kohtuukokoisen vasan ja huolehtivat menestyksellisesti vasasta vielä ensimmäisen talvenkin yli. Emien hoitokyvyn vaihtelu johtuu osaksi myös perintötekijöistä. Kutuharjun aineistossa kasvussa emävaikutuksen heritabiliteetti oli (mallista riippuen) 22-24%. Tästä herää heti kysymys – kumpaan valinnassa kannattaa enemmän kiinnittää huomiota vasan itsensä kasvutaipumuksen periytymisasteeseen vai emän hoitokyvyn periytymisasteeseen. Yksilöllä on rajalliset aineenvaihduntaresurssit, jotka yksilönkehityksen aikana ja aikuisiässä allokoituvat eri toiminnoille. Nisäkkäillä onkin tyypillisesti negatiivinen korrelaatio kasvun ja hoitokyvyn välillä.

Kutuharjun aineisto on hyvin ainutlaatuinen koska norjalaistutkimusten (Knut Røed) takia yksilöiltä tunnetaan isät. Isien määrittäminen tehdään molekyylogeneettisesti. Näin kasvun vaihtelussa voidaan erottaa yksilön oma vaikutus ja lisäksi vanhemmista tarkastella omanaan emän vaikutusta. Kutuharjun poroilla kasvun ja hoitokyvyn geneettinen korrelaatio on negatiivinen ja melko suuri (-0.71:n ja -0.75:n välillä). Emän ominaisuuksien valintaan on porolla sen takia kiinnitettävä paljon huomiota.

Kutuharjun tuloksista voidaan vetää erilaisia johtopäätöksiä:

- Porojen kasvussa on paljon valinnalla hyödynnettävää muutospotentiaalia ja tehokkaan valinnan kannalta yksilöiden välillä huomattavasti perinnöllistä vaihtelua.
- Myös emien hoitokyvyssä olevaa perinnöllistä vaihtelua voidaan hyödyntää valinnassa ja näin nostaa muutosmahdollisuuksien kokonaissummaa.
- Kasvun ja hoitokyvyn välistä negatiivista korrelaatio voidaan kiertää keskittymällä kummankin ominaisuuden hyötysuhteen parantamiseen, tekemättä kummassakaan ominaisuudessa kompromisseja.
- Negatiivisen korrelaation yksi huomioimistapa on huolehtia hoitotyöllä siitä että suurikokoisetkin emät ovat aina hyvässä kunnossa.

Indicators for monitoring changes in grazing resources

Anna Olofsson¹, Öje Danell¹, Pär Forslund², & Birgitta Åhman¹

¹Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Animal Nutrition and Management, P.O. Box 7024, S-75007 Uppsala, Sweden (anna.olofsson@rene.slu.se).

²Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Ecology Department, P.O. Box 7002, S-75007 Uppsala, Sweden.

Since grazing resources is a main limiting factor for reindeer husbandry, early detection of changes in these resources are particularly crucial. We investigated two possible indicators of changes in grazing resources, one for winter ranges and one for ranges used during the snow-free period. Our intention was that the indicators should be simple and time-effective to easily be incorporated in the practical management of grazing resources within a herding district.

The chosen indicator of change in winter pastures focuses on changes in the lichen resources. In a core lichen area, where grazing is homogenously distributed within the area, regularly distributed lichen height measurements could be used for detecting changes in lichen biomass and cover (cover indirectly measured by the frequency of measurement points with lichen). We found significant effects of forest age and density on lichen height as well as of forest age on lichen cover, and thus these are important factors to take in account. The number of measurement points needed for detecting a change of 5 mm with power 0.95 ranged from 200 to 2000 depending on lichen height variation within the area. A minimum distance of 4 m between measured points was found recommendable to avoid spatially autocorrelated data. Since the moisture level of lichen was found to affect the height measures in irregular ways, we recommend that the measurements should consistently be made under similar weather conditions.

The indicator chosen for detection of changes of range conditions during the snow-free period were carcass measures (weight and fat and conformation scores) from commercial autumn slaughter. Using the slaughter records from 1994-2007 (~430 000 observations) we detected long-term trends, which are positively correlated between calves, females and males. We also estimated within-season trends for carcass measures; generally females gained in body resources from October until December while calves lost body resources. Males showed no clear trend in carcass measures during the investigated time period (September). Moreover, we found effects of population density on female and calf, but not male carcass measures. Some problems with the classification of animals were identified; non-consistent selection of slaughter animals in combination with the current wide classes, and uncertainties in the classification of calves versus yearlings, which both might easily cause biases in estimated changes. We suggest improvements in terms of more detailed age and sex classifications of carcasses and, based on a separate investigation, we suggest adding of a body size measure the commercial carcass measures if slaughter records are to be used for monitoring of changes in grazing conditions.

Indikatorer för mätning av förändringar i betesresurserna

Anna Olofsson¹, Öje Danell¹, Pär Forslund² & Birgitta Åhman¹

¹Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet (SLU), Institutionen för husdjurens utfodring och vård, Box 7024, 75007 Uppsala, Sverige (anna.olofsson@huv.slu.se). ²SLU, Institutionen för Ekologi, Box 7002, 75007 Uppsala.

Eftersom betestillgång är en viktig begränsande faktor i renskötseln är det viktigt att tidigt upptäcka förändringar i betesresurserna. Vi har undersökt två möjliga indikatorer på förändringar i renbetesresurserna, en för vinterförhållanden och en för den snöfria perioden. Vår intention var att dessa indikatorer skulle vara okomplicerade och tidssnåla för att lätt införlivas i praktisk förvaltning av betesresurserna i en sameby.

Indikatorn vi valde för vinterbetesförhållandena fokuserar på förändringar i lavresursen. I ett kärnområde av lavmarker, där betestrycket är homogent fördelat över området, kan lavhöjds­mätningar jämt fördelade över området användas för att upptäcka förändringar i lavbiomassa och täckningsgrad (det senare genom frekvensen av mätpunkter med lav). Våra resultat visade att både skogens ålder och täthet påverkar lavhöjden och att skogens ålder även påverkar lavens täckningsgrad. Eftersom detta är faktorer som förändras över tid är de viktiga att ta hänsyn till. Antalet mätpunkter som behövs för att upptäcka en förändring på 0,5 mm med 95% säkerhet varierade mellan 200 och 2000 beroende på lavhöjdens variation i områdena. Utifrån våra resultat rekommenderar vi en minsta distans på 4 m mellan mätpunkterna för att undvika rumsligt autokorrelerade data. Eftersom lavens fuktighetsgrad påverkar lavhöjden och effekten troligtvis varierar beroende på lavens täthet, så rekommenderar vi att lavhöjds­mätningar alltid görs vid samma typ av väderlek.

Den valda indikatorn på förändringar i betesresursen under den snöfria perioden var slaktkroppsdata (vikt, samt fett- och formklassifikation) från kommersiell höstslakt. I slaktdata från 1994-2007 (~430 000 observationer) kunde vi upptäcka långsamma trender som var positivt korrelerade mellan kalvar, vajor och handjur (sarvar och oxar). Vi kunde också skatta trender inom slaktsäsongen, generellt ökade vajor sina kroppsreserver under perioden oktober till december, menad kalvar tappade kroppsreserver under denna period. Hos handjuren fann vi inga entydiga under den period som undersöktes (september). Vi hittade även effekt av populationstäthet på kalvars och vajors kondition, men inte på handjurens kondition. Vi identifierade ett par problem med klassificeringen av djur, de få och vida djurkategorierna i nuvarande datamaterial i kombination med eventuell inkonsekvent selektion av slaktdjur, samt den osäkerhet som finns i åtskiljandet av kalvar och åringar. Dessa båda faktorer kan båda orsaka felaktiga skattningar av förändringar. Vi föreslår en förbättring i form av snävare köns- och åldersklasser i slaktdata och, baserat på en annan studie, föreslår vi även användande av ett kroppsstorleksmått om slaktdata skall användas för att indikera förändringar i betessituationen.

Sami TEK as a guide to climate change science: Impacts of snow, ice and reindeer pasture

Jan Åge Riseth¹, Hans Tømmervik², Elina Helander-Renvall³, Niklas Labba⁴, Cecilia Johansson⁵, Eirik Malnes⁶, Jarle W. Bjerke⁷, Christer Jonasson⁸, Veijo Pohjola⁹, Lars-Erik Sarri¹⁰, Audhild Schanche¹¹, & Terry V. Callaghan¹²

¹Norut Northern Research Institute Tromsø & Sami University College, P.O. Box 250, N-8504 Narvik, Norway (janar@norut.no); ²Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, N-9296 Tromsø, Norway (hans.tommervik@nina.no); ³Arctic Indigenous Peoples and Sami Research Office, Arctic Centre, University of Lapland, FIN-96101 Rovaniemi, Finland (elina.helander-renvall@ulapland.fi); ⁴Moskavuona Sami Language and Culture Centre, N-9042 Laksvatn, Norway (n.labba@gmail.com); ⁵Department of Earth Sciences, Uppsala University, S-75236 Uppsala, Sweden (Cecilia.Johansson@met.uu.se); ⁶Norut Northern Research Institute, N-9294 Tromsø, Norway (eirik.malnes@norut.no); ⁷Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, N-9296 Tromsø, Norway (jarle.werner.bjerke@nina.no); ⁸Abisko Scientific Research Station, S-98107 Abisko, Sweden (christer.jonasson@ans.kiruna.se); ⁹Department of Earth Sciences, Uppsala University, S-75236 Uppsala, Sweden (veijo.pohjola@geo.uu.se); ¹⁰Esrang, Swedish Space Corporation, S-98128 Kiruna, Sweden (lars Erik.sarri@esrange.ssc.se); ¹¹Sami Parliament, N-9730 Karasjok, Norway (audhild.schanche@samediggi.no); ¹²Abisko Scientific Research Station, S-98 107 Abisko, Sweden; Department of Animal and Plant Sciences, University of Sheffield, S10 2TN, UK (terry_callaghan@btinternet.com).

Scientific studies of climate change challenges could be improved by including other sources of knowledge, such as traditional ecological knowledge (TEK). This study focuses on: local variations in snow and ice conditions, effects of the first durable snow, and long-term changes in snow and ice-conditions as pre-requisites for understanding potential future changes.

Firstly, we characterised snow types and profiles based on Sami categories and measured their density and hardness. Regression analysis showed that density can explain much of the variation in hardness, while snow depth was not significantly correlated with hardness. Secondly, we found that whether it is dry/cold or warm/wet around the fall of the first durable snow is, according to Sami reindeer herders, crucial information for forecasting winter grazing conditions, but this has had limited focus within science. Thirdly, elderly herders' observations of changes in snow and ice conditions by "reading nature" can aid reinterpretation of meteorological data by introducing researchers to alternative perspectives.

Conclusively we found remarkable agreement between scientific measurements and Sami terminology. We also learnt that TEK/science-cooperation has much potential for climate change studies, though time and resources are needed to bridge the gap between knowledge systems. In particular, TEK attention to shifts in nature can be a useful guide for science.

Samisk tradisjonskunnskap som veiviser for forskning på klimaendringer: Virkninger for snø, is og reinbeiter.

Vitenskapelige studier av utfordringene ved klimaendringer kan bli forbedret ved å inkludere andre kunnskapskilder, som tradisjonskunnskap. Denne studien fokuserer på: lokale variasjoner i snø og is-forhold, effekter av den første varige snøen og langtidsendringer i snø- og isforhold som grunnlag for å forstå mulige framtidige endringer.

For det første klassifiserte vi snøtyper og -profiler basert på samiske kategorier og målte tetthet og hardhet. Regresjonsanalyse viste at tetthet kan forklare mye av variasjonen i hardhet, mens snødybde ikke var signifikant korrelert ned hardhet. For det andre fant vi at hvorvidt det var tørt og kaldt eller varmt og vått når den første varige snøen kommer er, i følge reindriftssamer, kritisk informasjon for å forutsi vinterens beiteforhold, men dette har hatt liten forskningsmessig oppmerksomhet. For det tredje kan eldre reindriftssamers observasjoner av endringer gjennom å "lese naturen" støtte nytolkning av meteorologiske data ved å introdusere forskere for alternative perspektiver.

Vi konkluderte med å finne påfallende sammenfall mellom vitenskapelige malinger og samisk terminologi. Vi kom også fram til at samarbeid mellom tradisjonskunnskap og vitenskap har stort potensial i studier av klimaendring. Særlig kan tradisjonskunnskapens oppmerksomhet mot endringer i naturen bli en verdifull guide for vitenskapen.

Rumen metanogens and methane emissions from reindeer

Monica A. Sundset¹, Kia Krarup Hansen¹, Lars P. Folkow¹, & Svein D. Mathiesen²

¹Department of Arctic and Marine Biology, Faculty of Biosciences, Fisheries and Economics, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway (monica.a.sundset@uit.no).

²Sami University College, Kautokeino, Norway; International Centre for Reindeer Husbandry, Kautokeino, Norway; Norwegian School of Veterinary Science, Sjøgata 39, Tromsø, Norway.

The increased concentration of atmospheric methane has been identified as a major contributor to global warming. The potent greenhouse gas methane (CH₄) is emitted from a variety of natural sources (e.g. wetlands, gas hydrates, permafrost, termites and wildfires) and human-related (anthropogenic) sources (e.g. fossil fuel production, rice cultivation, biomass burning, waste management and animal husbandry). Up to 12% of the energy intake in domestic ruminants is lost in the form of methane produced by methanogenic archaea in their rumen and hindgut. Hence, enteric methane emissions from ruminants represent not only a source of this greenhouse gas but also a loss of energy to the individual animal. World ruminant numbers are increasing and ruminants currently account for ~16% of the global methane emissions and ~26% of the anthropogenic methane production. Domesticated livestock are the most common ruminants and include 1.5 billion cattle and 1 billion sheep, while reindeer comprise only ~5 million animals divided among 7 extant subspecies in the Northern Hemisphere. The reindeer rumen represents a complex symbiotic microbial ecosystem of methanogenic archaea, anaerobic bacteria, ciliates and anaerobic fungi evolved through a long history of feeding on Arctic plants and lichens (Mackie et al., 2003 *Appl Environ Microbiol* 69:6808-6815; Sundset et al., 2007 *Microb Ecol* 54:424-438). Rumen methanogens use electrons derived from H₂ to reduce CO₂ to CH₄. Accumulation of H₂ as a waste product of rumen microbial fermentation inhibits the metabolism, and so the removal of hydrogen by methanogens is important to maintain normal rumen functioning. Cultivation-based studies of rumen methanogens in Svalbard reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus platyrhynchus*) indicated very low population densities (10⁴-10⁷ cells/ml rumen fluid) (Orpin et al., 1985 *Appl Environ Microbiol* 50:144-151) compared to those found in domestic ruminants (10⁹ cells/ml rumen fluid) (Skillman et al., 2004 *Anaerobe* 10:277-285). Dominant rumen methanogens in both Svalbard and Norwegian reindeer (*R. t. tarandus*) were later identified using a 16S rRNA gene library approach (Sundset et al., 2009 *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 70:553-562; Sundset et al., 2009 *Microbiol Ecol* 57:335-348), and our data so far indicate that there is a small variation in the diversity of rumen methanogens between reindeer and other geographically and / or genetically distant ruminants. However, numbers of rumen methanogens generated using primers targeting the *mcrA* gene (only found in methanogenic archaea) are comparable in Svalbard and Norwegian reindeer but lower than those found in domestic ruminants such as sheep and cattle. Mean densities of rumen methanogenic archaea in Norwegian reindeer (n=5) grazing in natural summer pasture and Svalbard reindeer (n=5) on late fall pasture (October) are 3.02x10⁸ and 4.01x10⁸ cells/g wet weight, respectively. In winter, mean numbers of rumen methanogens drop as low as 5.16x10⁷ in Svalbard reindeer (n=5). Studies of domestic ruminants indicate a direct correlation between levels of methane emission and ruminal numbers of methanogens. Hence, the low numbers of rumen methanogens found in reindeer suggest that reindeer may emit less methane compared to other domestic ruminants, so that the energy instead can be used in favour of growth and survival in these arctic ruminants.

We expect an even greater focus on production and emission of greenhouse gases such as methane in the future. In fact, greenhouse gas emissions are currently used as an argument to reduce the number of reindeer in Norway. An important objective of this study is consequently to quantify the emissions of methane and the energy this entails for the reindeer at different times of the year and on different diets.

Metanogener i reinens vom og utslipp av metan fra rein

Monica A. Sundset¹, Kia Krarup Hansen¹, Lars P. Folkow¹ & Svein D. Mathiesen²

¹Institutt for Arktisk og Marin Biologi, Fakultetet for Biovitenskap, Fiskeri og Økonomi, Universitetet i Tromsø, Tromsø, Norge (monica.a.sundset@uit.no).

²Samisk Høgskole, Kautokeino, Norge; International Centre for Reindeer Husbandry, Kautokeino, Norge; Norges Veterinærhøgskole, Sjøgata 39, Tromsø, Norge.

Den økte konsentrasjonen av atmosfærisk metan er identifisert som den nest største bidragsyteren til global oppvarming. Den potente klimagassen metan (CH₄) slippes ut fra en rekke naturlige kilder (f.eks våtmarker, gasshydrater, permafrost, termitter og skogbranner) og menneskerelaterte (antropogene) kilder (f.eks fossilt brensel produksjon, ris dyrking, brenning av biomasse, søppel og husdyrhold). Opp til 12% av energiinntaket hos tamme drøvtyggere går tapt i form av metan som produseres av mikroorganismer kalt metanogener i vom og baktarm. Enteriske utslipp av metan fra drøvtyggere representerer derfor ikke bare en kilde til denne klimagassen, men også et tap av energi for det enkelte dyr. Antall drøvtygger i verden er økende og drøvtyggere står i dag for ~ 16 % av de globale metanutslippene og ~ 26% av den antropogene metanproduksjonen. Tamme husdyr er de vanligste drøvtyggerne og inkluderer 1,5 milliarder storfe og 1 milliard sauer, mens rein bare utgjør ca 5 millioner dyr fordelt på 7 underarter på den nordlige halvkule. Reinvomma representerer et kompleks symbiotisk mikrobielt økosystem av metanogener, anaerobe bakterier, ciliater og anaerob sopp utviklet gjennom millioner av år på en diett av arktiske planter og lav (Mackie et al., 2003 Appl Environ Microbiol 69:6808-6815; Sundset et al., 2007 Microb Ecol 54:424-438). Vommetanogener bruker elektroner fra H₂ til å redusere CO₂ til CH₄. Akkumulering av H₂ som er et avfallsprodukt fra den mikrobielle gjæringa i vomma hemmer metabolismen, og metanogenenes fjerning av H₂ er derfor viktig for å opprettholde den normale vomfunksjonen. Dyrkningstudier av metanogener fra vomma til Svalbardrein (*Rangifer tarandus platyrhynchus*) indikerte svært lave konsentrasjoner av disse mikroorganismene (10⁴-10⁷ celler / ml vomma) (Orpin et al., 1985 Appl Environ Microbiol 50:144-151) sammenlignet med det som finnes i tamme drøvtyggere som ku og sau (10⁹ celler / ml vomma) (Skillman et al., 2004 Anaerobe 10:277-285). Dominante metanogener i vomma til både Svalbardrein og norsk rein (*R. t. tarandus*) ble senere identifisert ved hjelp av 16S rRNA gen bibliotek (Sundset et al., 2009 FEMS Microbiol Ecol 70:553-562; Sundset et al., 2009 Microbiol Ecol 57: 335-348), og våre data tyder på at det er en liten variasjon i mangfoldet av vom-metanogener mellom rein og andre geografisk og / eller genetisk fjerne drøvtyggere. Antall vom-metanogener bestemt ved bruk av primere rettet mot mcrA genet (som bare finnes i metanogener) er imidlertid sammenlignbare hos Svalbardrein og norsk rein, men lavere enn hos sau og storfe. Gjennomsnittlig tetthet av vom-metanogener hos norsk rein (n=5) på naturlig sommer beite og Svalbardrein (n=5) på høstbeite (oktober) er henholdsvis 3,02x10⁸ og 4,01x10⁸ celler/g. Om vinteren, er antall vom-metanogener hos Svalbardrein (n=5) falt helt ned til 5,15x10⁷. Studier av tamme drøvtyggere indikerer en direkte sammenheng mellom nivået av metan utslipp og antall metanogener i vom. Det lave antall vom-metanogener funnet i rein tyder derfor på at reinen trolig slipper ut mindre metan enn andre tamme drøvtyggere, slik at energien i stedet kan brukes til fordel for vekst og overlevelse i disse arktiske drøvtyggere.

Vi forventer et enda større fokus på produksjon og utslipp av klimagasser som metan i fremtiden. Faktisk brukes utslippene av klimagasser i dag som et argument for å redusere antallet rein i Norge. En viktig målsetning med dette studiet er derfor å kvantifisere utslippene av metan fra rein og energitapet dette medfører til ulike tider av året og på ulike dietter.

Vegetation Changes in Reindeer Winter Corrals in Finnish Lapland

**Minna Turunen¹, Oksanen, P.¹, Markkula, I.¹, Vuojala-Magga, T.^{1,2}, Sutinen, M.-L.³
Maijala, J.⁴, & Tuomaala, R.⁵**

¹Arctic Centre, University of Lapland, POB 122, FI-96101 Rovaniemi, Finland (minna.turunen@ulapland.fi).

²Herding Co-operative Hammastunturi, Kuttura, Finland. ³METLA, Rovaniemen Research Unit, Rovaniemi,

Finland. ⁴Herding Co-operative Oraniemi, Sodankylä, Finland. ⁵Herding Co-operative Kuukas, Ranua, Finland.

Supplementary feeding of reindeer started to become common in southern part of the reindeer herding area in Finland in the end of the 1960s. It has gradually spread from the south towards the north. Due to reduced and deteriorated winter pastures, nowadays only a small proportion of reindeer overwinters on natural pastures without supplementary feeding. In recent years, the availability of winter forage has been reduced also due to changing climate. Compaction of snowpack, ice layers and/or exceptionally thick snowcover have deteriorated the digging conditions of reindeer. Supplementary feeding secures the survival of reindeer during extreme winters, it facilitates herding work, and keeps the number and condition of reindeer stable. In reindeer herding area of Finland, supplementary feeding of reindeer has been carried out by using two main practices: by feeding reindeer with fodder on the natural winter pasture, or by keeping reindeer at the corral during the winter time.

The aim of this research is to study the coverage of species (ground and field layer) of the reindeer winter corrals in three reindeer herding co-operatives (Hammastunturi, Oraniemi, Kuukas) in Finnish Lapland. In these corrals, each varying in size (100 m² – 100 ha), reindeer have been fed by supplementary forage (e.g. silage, pellets) for several winters. Species coverage of higher plants, lichens and mosses were determined quantitatively at different distances inside and outside the fence.

Species composition of both ground and field layer within the studied corrals has been significantly changed when compared to the control area located outside the corral. The corrals that were established on the sub-xeric pine heath were characterized by reduced coverage of shrubs, including crowberry (*Empetrum nigrum*), cowberry (*Vaccinium vitis-idaea*) and bilberry (*V. myrtillus*). The coverage of naturally growing wavy hair-grass (*Deschampsia flexuosa*) had increased. In addition to graminoids (e.g. *Poa pratensis*) derived from the supplementary forage (hay), also nitrogen favouring species, such as Rosebay willowherb (*Epilobium angustifolium*) and weed plants, such as chickweed (*Stellaria media*) had appeared into the corral. Another reindeer winter corral, established on dwarf shrub pine bog, was characterized by reduced coverage of cotton grass (*Eriophorum vaginatum*), bog bilberry (*V. uliginosum*) and cloudberry (*Rubus chamaemorus*). These species were partly replaced by graminoids (*D. flexuosa*, *D. cespitosa*, *P. pratensis*) and sedges (*Carex lapponica*, *C. magellanica*). Also *E. angustifolium* and *S. media* had appeared into the corral.

Porojen ruokinta-aitausten kasvillisuusmuutokset Suomen Lapissa

Minna Turunen¹, Oksanen, P.¹, Markkula, I.¹, Vuojala-Magga, T.^{1,2}, Sutinen, M.-L.³ Maijala, J.⁴, & Tuomaala, R.⁵

¹Arktinen keskus, Lapin yliopisto, PL 122, 96101 Rovaniemi, Finland (minna.turunen@ulapland.fi). ²Hammas-tunturin paliskunta, Kuttura, Finland. ³Metsäntutkimuslaitos, Rovaniemen tutkimusyksikkö, Rovaniemi, Finland. ⁴Oraniemen paliskunta, Sodankylä, Finland. ⁵Kuukaan paliskunta, Ranua, Finland.

Porojen lisäruokinta alkoi Suomessa yleistyä 1960-luvun lopulla eteläisellä poronhoitoalueella, mistä se on vähitellen yleistynyt pohjoista kohti. Talviset luonnonlaitumet ovat vähentyneet ja niiden kunto on heikentynyt. Tämän vuoksi nykyisin vain pieni osa poroista laiduntaa talven ajan pelkästään luonnonravinnon varassa. Viime vuosina poron talviravinnon saatavuus on heikentynyt myös muuttuvan ilmaston vuoksi. Kovettuneet hanget, jääkuoret ja/tai poikkeuksellisen paksu lumipeite ovat vaikeuttaneet porojen kaivuolosuhteita. Lisäruokinnalla pyritään turvaamaan porojen selviytyminen poikkeuksellisina talvina, helpottamaan porojen paimentamista sekä pitämään porojen lukumäärä ja kunto vakaana. Suomen poronhoitoalueella porojen ruokinta on toteutettu pääasiassa kahdella tavalla: viemällä poroille lisäravintoa (mm. säilöheinä, pelletit) maastoon tai pitämällä poroja talvisin tarhoissa tai aitauksissa.

Tämän tutkimuksen tavoitteena on selvittää kasvipeitteen lajikoostumus (pohja- ja kenttäkerros) useamman vuoden käytössä olleissa porotarhoissa ja -aitauksissa kolmen paliskunnan (Kuukas, Oraniemi, Hammastunturi,) alueella Suomen Lapissa. Näissä kooltaan vaihtelevissa aitauksissa (100m² – 100ha), poroja on ruokittu (mm. säilörehu, pelletit) säännöllisesti usean talven ajan. Putkilo-kasvi-, jäkälä- ja sammallajien peittävyudet määritettiin kvantitatiivisesti eri etäisyyksien päässä aidan sisä- ja ulkopuolella.

Tutkituissa porotarhoissa ja -aitauksissa pohja- ja kenttäkerroksen lajikoostumus oli muuttunut voimakkaasti verrattuna aidan ulkopuolella sijaitsevaan kontrollialueeseen. Kuivahkolle mänty-kankaalle perustetuissa aitauksissa varpujen, kuten variksenmarjan (*Empetrum nigrum*), puolukan (*Vaccinium vitis-idaea*) ja mustikan (*V. myrtillus*) peittävyys oli alentunut. Luontaisesti alueella kasvavan metsälauhan (*Deschampsia flexuosa*) peittävyys oli lisääntynyt. Rehusta peräisin olevien heinien (mm. *Poa pratensis*) lisäksi myös typen suosijoita, kuten maitohorsmaa (*Epilobium angustifolium*) ja rikkakasveja, kuten pihatähtimöä (*Stellaria media*) oli ilmestynyt aidan sisäpuolelle. Isovarpurämeelle perustetun porotarhan kasvillisuuskartoitus osoitti, että monien suokasvien, kuten tupasvillan (*Eriophorum vaginatum*), juolukan (*V. uliginosum*) ja hillan (*Rubus chamaemorus*) peittävyudet olivat alentuneet. Nämä lajit olivat osittain korvautuneet heinillä (*D. flexuosa*, *D. cespitosa*, *P. pratensis*) ja saroilla (*Carex lapponica*, *C. magellanica*). Myös *E. angustifolium* ja *S. media* olivat ilmaantuneet suolle perustettuun porotarhaan.

Reindeer avoid eating ergot fungus

Pauliina P. Wäli¹, Piippa R. Wäli¹, Mauri Nieminen², & Juha Tuomi¹

¹University of Oulu, Department of Biology, P.O. Box 3000, FI-90014 University of Oulu (pauliina.wali@oulu.fi); ²Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Reindeer Research Station, Toivoniementie 246, FI-99910 Kaamanen.

Ergot (*Claviceps purpurea*) is a fungal seed pathogen of grasses. Ergot infects its host when flowering and the dark colored fungal structure, sclerotium, replaces one or few of the grass seeds. Ergot is common on cereals and forage grasses as well as in natural grass populations all over Scandinavia.

Ergot sclerotia contain alkaloids (ergot alkaloids) toxic to mammals. Sclerotia are mechanically separated from grain products, but in addition to grain also pasture and forage grasses are potential sources of ergot. Symptoms similar to ergot poisoning have recently been reported from wild moose and roe deer in Finland and Norway, and at least in part of the cases the symptoms are suspected to result from ingestion of wild ergot.

In this study we explored whether reindeer avoid eating ergot-containing food. In a food choice test reindeer were let to select between pure (control) and ergot sclerotia containing forage pellets. Reindeer had the possibility to visually examine, smell and touch/taste the feeds, but the test was interrupted after eating decision was made.

In the experimental setting reindeer clearly avoided or learned to avoid eating ergot-containing forage when given a choice. The results imply that reindeer are able to avoid eating ergot also when grazing.

Porot välttävät torajyvän syömistä

Pauliina P. Wäli¹, Piippa R. Wäli¹, Mauri Nieminen² & Juha Tuomi¹

¹Oulun yliopisto, Biologian laitos, PL 3000, 90014 Oulun yliopisto (pauliina.wali@oulu.fi); ²Riista- ja kalatalouden tutkimuslaitos, Porontutkimuskeskus, Toivoniementie 246, 99910 Kaamanen.

Torajyvä (*Claviceps purpurea*) on heinäkasveilla esiintyvä loissieni. Torajyvä tartuttaa isäntäheinän sen kukkiessa, minkä seurauksena sienien tumma, siementä suurempi rihmastopahka korvaa yhden tai useamman kehittyvistä siemenistä. Torajyvää esiintyy yleisenä viljoilla sekä rehu- ja luonnonheinillä koko Skandinaviassa.

Torajyvän rihmastopahkat tuottavat myrkyllisiä alkaloideja (ergotalkaloideja), jotka voivat nautittuna aiheuttaa nisäkkäille myrkytysoireita. Torajyvää seulotaan pois viljatuotteista, mutta myös laidun- ja rehuheinä ovat mahdollisia torajyvän lähteitä. Torajyvämyrkytyksiä on raportoitu viime aikoina hirvi-eläimiltä Suomesta ja Norjasta, ja ainakin osan tapauksista on arveltu johtuneen luonnonheinissä esiintyvistä torajyvistä.

Tässä tutkimuksessa testasimme välttävätkö porot ravinnon joukossa olevan torajyvän syömistä. Koetilanteessa porojen annettiin valita puhtaan rehun ja torajyvää sisältävän rehun välillä; poroilla oli mahdollisuus haistella ja tunnustella/maistaa rehua, mutta syömisspäätöksen jälkeen koetilanne keskeytettiin. Tulosten perusteella porot välttävät tai oppivat nopeasti välttämään torajyvällisen rehun syömistä. Tämä antaa viitettä siitä, että porot pystyvät välttämään torajyvän syömistä myös heinäkasveja laiduntaessaan.

Renlycka - a Sami quality trademark for reindeer meat

Eva Wiklund, Ol-Johán Sikku, & Anders Blom

Svenska Samernas Riksförbund/National Union of the Swedish Sami People, Magasinsgatan 7, 903 27 Umeå, Sweden (eva@sapmi.se).

This quality trade mark highlights the connection between the Sami culture, the reindeer as an animal and the meat as a product. Since ancient times reindeer husbandry has developed hand in hand with the environment, based on traditional knowledge about the relationships between reindeer, nature, humans and culture. The quality trade mark Renlycka guarantee products of highest quality all the way along the chain from the management of the living reindeer by knowledgeable reindeer herders to the production of excellent meat products by the Sami meat processors. This association is important when considering the profile of the products as hand-made, natural and traditional with strong ethnic links to the Sami People.

Renlycka quality trade mark is based on the following values:

Pure taste experience

The exceptional flavour and tenderness of reindeer meat originates from the natural pasture, *i.e.* a mixture of protein rich herbs, grasses and mushrooms during the summer and energy rich lichens on the winter pasture. The processing of the meat is based on traditional recipes from thousands of years of experience and now developed to products for today's consumers.

Sami origin

This quality trade mark highlights the connection between the Sami culture, the reindeer as an animal and the meat as a product. Since ancient times reindeer husbandry has developed hand in hand with the environment, based on traditional knowledge about the relationships between reindeer, nature, humans and culture. Renlycka is a traditional concept that describes the close connection between Sami culture and the unique and genuine knowledge of the reindeer herder.

Quality

The quality trade mark Renlycka guarantee products of highest quality all the way along the chain from the management of the living reindeer by knowledgeable reindeer herders to the production of excellent meat products by the Sami meat processors. The Sami meat processors that qualify for the quality trade mark will guarantee that the meat comes from reindeer that have been grazing natural pasture in the reindeer herding districts on the Swedish side of Sápmi and that the products are processed according to the quality standards of Renlycka.

Care about animals and the environment

The traditional knowledge of a reindeer herder is a special competence in animal husbandry carried out in harsh Arctic climate conditions, in addition the biodiversity in vegetation and water as well as important cultural aspects also have to be considered. Good environmental conditions are essential for a sustainable production of high quality reindeer meat.

Renlycka – ett samiskt kvalitetssigill för renkött

Eva Wiklund, Ol-Johán Sikku & Anders Blom

Svenska Samernas Riksförbund, Magasinsgatan 7, 903 27 Umeå, Sverige. E-mail: eva@sapmi.se

Kvalitetssigillet tydliggör den samiska kulturens samhörighet med renen och renköttet. Sedan urminnes tid har renskötseln utvecklats hand i hand med naturen utifrån traditionell kunskap om Renens förhållande till natur, människa och kultur. Kvalitetssigillet Renlycka borgar för att renprodukterna håller hög kvalitet, från den levande renens skötsel av kunniga renskötare i ett unikt skötselsystem, till förädling av köttet via de samiska förädlingsföretagen. Detta är viktigt med tanke på produktens profil som hantverksmässigt naturproducerad med djupa traditioner och med den etniska kopplingen till naturfolket samerna.

Kvalitetssigillet Renlycka bygger på följande värden:

Ren smakupplevelse

Renköttet får den goda smaken och mörheten från renens naturliga bete av bl.a. proteinrika örter, gräs och svamp under sommarhalvåret och energirikt lavbete under vinterhalvåret. Förädlingen av köttet kommer från flertusenåriga traditioner som har utvecklats till produkter för dagens konsumenter.

Samiskt ursprung

Kvalitetssigillet tydliggör den samiska kulturens samhörighet med renen och renköttet. Sedan urminnes tid har renskötseln utvecklats hand i hand med naturen utifrån traditionell kunskap om renens förhållande till natur, människa och kultur. Renlycka är ett traditionellt begrepp som är knutet till den samiska kulturen och den genuina kunskap som renskötaren har i samspel med naturen.

Kvalitet

Renlycka borgar för att renprodukterna håller hög kvalitet, från den levande renens skötsel av kunniga renskötare i ett unikt skötselsystem, till förädling av köttet via de samiska förädlingsföretagen. Ett Renlycka-godkänt förädlingsföretag garanterar att råvaror till Renlycka-godkända produkter kommer från renar som gått på naturbete från samebyarna på svensk sida av Sápmi och förädlas enligt de kvalitetskrav Renlycka ställer.

Omsorg om djur och natur

Renskötarens traditionella kunskap är ett specialkunnande om god djurvård i ett kargt arktiskt klimat, samtidigt som både den biologiska mångfalden i mark och vatten samt viktiga kulturvärden värnas. Den rena naturmiljön är en förutsättning för en långsiktig produktion av renkött av högsta kvalitet.

Microbiological shelf life of fresh, chilled reindeer meat (*M. longissimus*)

Eva Wiklund¹, Anneli Jonsson², & Lennart Blindh³

¹National Union of the Swedish Sami People, Magasinsgatan 7, 903, 27 Umeå, Sweden, ²Idre Ren AB, Kantatvägen 12, 131 40 Nacka, Sweden, ³Blindh Ren AB, Ängsvägen 12, 840 95 Funäsdalen, Sweden (eva@sapmi.se).

Background

The shelf life of fresh meat is often evaluated on the basis of microbiological quality, *i.e.* the total amount and type of bacteria growing on the meat. The limit for an acceptable microbiological quality is set to log 7 CFU (Colony Forming Units)/g aerobic bacteria. If the total amount of aerobic bacteria is over that limit the meat is considered to be of poor microbiological quality. In this pilot study we have examined the shelf life of chilled vacuum packaged reindeer meat stored at +4 °C.

Material and methods

Six reindeer calves (age 4 months) were included in the study. The reindeer were slaughtered according to standard procedure at Lossen reindeer slaughter plant in Härjedalen, Sweden. At boning, the pH values were measured in the striploin (*M. longissimus*) at the last rib. These measurements were taken to guarantee that the six calves selected for further sampling all would have an ultimate pH value below 5.8 in the loin. The left side loins from the six calves were divided in five pieces that were randomly assigned to five different storage times; sampling directly after packaging and after chilled storage for 2, 3, 4 and 5 weeks at +4 °C. All pieces were vacuum packaged and labelled clearly. The samples were then transported chilled to Hjortens Laboratory in Östersund where the storage, microbiological sampling and analysis took place. Microbiological analyses of total amount of aerobic bacteria and e-coli bacteria were carried out according to standard methods.

Results and discussion

The total amount of bacteria at the first sampling directly after packaging was low (log 2,1 CFU/g), but then rapidly increased. After two and three weeks chilled storage the microbiological quality of the samples were on the border-line to poor (log 6,7 CFU/g and log 6,8 CFU/g, respectively). At four and five weeks of chilled storage the limit for acceptable quality of log 7 CFU/g aerobic bacteria had been passed. Therefore, the storage time for fresh reindeer meat should not exceed 3 weeks at a temperature of +4 °C.

Reindeer meat is mostly sold as a frozen product although several slaughter plants indicate that there is a slow increase in the demand for fresh meat. There is a need for new knowledge around issues concerning the handling, packaging and storage of reindeer meat. Factors that have been identified as very important for the shelf life of fresh meat are pH value, slaughter hygiene and chilling temperature. Most of this knowledge originates from studies carried out on other meat types, and even if many of the basic principles around meat are similar, there is still a need for further studies of mainly the effects of chilling temperature and packaging material on the shelf life of fresh chilled reindeer meat.

Conclusions

The companies that today sell fresh vacuum packaged reindeer meat will guarantee a shelf life of 21 days (three weeks). That agrees well with the results from the present pilot study where we could conclude that the storage time for fresh reindeer meat should not exceed three weeks at +4 °C. Previous studies on other meat types have demonstrated that a variation in storage temperature has a significant impact on the shelf life of the meat, *i.e.* a guaranteed shelf life of 21 days at +4 °C can be dramatically reduced or increased if the temperature changes by ±2 °C.

Mikrobiologisk kvalitet hos färskt kyllagrat renkött (*M. longissimus*)

Eva Wiklund¹, Anneli Jonsson² & Lennart Blindh³

¹Svenska Samernas Riksförbund, Magasinsgatan 7, 903, 27 Umeå, Sverige, ²Idre Ren AB, Kantatvägen 12, 131 40 Nacka, Sverige, ³Blindh Ren AB, Ångsvägen 12, 840 95 Funäsdalen, Sverige (eva@sapmi.se).

Bakgrund

Hållbarhet hos färskt kött anges ofta baserat på mikrobiologisk kvalitet, *d.v.s.* totalantal och typ av bakterier som växer på köttet. Gränsvärdet för att avgöra om köttet bedöms ha en bra mikrobiologisk kvalitet sätts vid totalantalet log 7 CFU (Colony Forming Units)/g aeroba bakterier. Vid högre totalantal aeroba bakterier anses köttets mikrobiologiska kvalitet vara bristfällig. I denna pilotstudie har vi undersökt hållbarheten hos färskt vakuumpförpackat renkött som kyllagrats vid +4 °C.

Material och metoder

Sex renkalvar (ålder 4 månader) ingick i undersökningen. Renarna slaktades enligt normal procedur vid Lossens renslakteri i Härjedalen, Sverige. Vid styckningen mättes köttets pH-värde i ytterfilén (*M. longissimus*) vid sista revbenet för att garantera att de renkalvar som valdes ut för vidare provtagning hade ett pH-värde lägre än 5,8 i ytterfilén. Vänster ytterfilé från de sex kalvarna delades i 5 bitar där bitarna slumpmässigt fördelades på 5 olika lagringstider; provtagning direkt efter förpackning och efter kyllagring i 2, 3, 4, och 5 veckor vid +4 °C. Alla bitar vakuumpförpackades och märktes tydligt. Proverna transporterades kylda till Hjortens Laboratorium i Östersund där lagring och provtagning ägde rum. Mikrobiologiska analyser av totalantal aeroba bakterier och e-kolibakterier genomfördes enligt standardmetoder.

Resultat och diskussion

Totalantalet bakterier i köttproverna var lågt vid första provtagningen vid förpackningstillfället (log 2,1 CFU/g), men steg sedan snabbt så att efter 2 och 3 veckors kyllagring antalet bakterier var på gränsen till bristfällig kvalitet (log 6,7 CFU/g och log 6,8 CFU/g). Vid 4 och 5 veckors kyllagring hade gränsvärdet på log 7 CFU/g aeroba bakterier överskridits. Lagringstiden för färskt renkött bör därför inte överstiga 3 veckor vid en kyltemperatur på +4 °C.

Renkött säljs oftast som en fryst produkt, men flera slakt- och styckningsföretag säger att de ser en långsamt ökande efterfrågan på färskt renkött. Vid hantering, förpackning och förvaring av färskt renkött krävs ny kunskap. Faktorer som visat sig ha en stor betydelse för det färska köttets hållbarhet är pH-värde, slakthygien och kyltemperatur. Den kunskap som idag finns gäller andra köttslag, och även om de flesta principer fungerar på liknade sätt i olika typer av kött, finns det ändå anledning att undersöka framförallt effekter av kyltemperaturer och förpackningsmaterial på hållbarheten hos färskt kyllagrat renkött.

Slutsatser

De företag som idag säljer färskt vakuumpförpackat renkött anger oftast en hållbarhet på 21 dagar (3 veckor). Det stämmer väl överens med resultaten från denna pilotstudie där vi kunde konstatera att lagringstiden för färskt renkött bör inte överstiga 3 veckor vid en kyltemperatur på +4 °C. Erfarenheter från andra köttslag visar att variation i kyltemperatur har en mycket stor inverkan på köttets hållbarhet, *d.v.s.* en garanterad hållbarhetstid på 21 dagar vid +4 °C kan förkortas eller förlängas dramatiskt om temperaturen ändras med ±2 °C.

Avklaring av beitebruk og beitekonflikter internt i reindriften, og rettslige forpliktelser på dette området

Øyvind Ravna

Det juridiske fakultet, Universitetet i Tromsø (oyvind.ravna@uit.no).

I 1999 kom *Domstolkommisjonen* til at Grunnloven § 110 a stilte opp et ansvar for statens myndigheter til å ivareta hensynet til samisk språk, kultur og leveveger ved organisering av domstolene. For den samiske befolkningen i Finnmark er dette ansvaret generelt sett er langt på veg fulgt opp ved etableringen av *Sis-Finnmárkku diggegoddi/Indre Finnmark tingrett* i 2004.

For reindriftsutøverne, som utøver den kanskje mest spesifikke kulturbaserte samiske næringen, synes ikke dette ansvaret å være fulgt opp i tilstrekkelig grad. Bruken av vinterbeiteområdene i deler av Finnmark er preget av uklare rettsforhold, noe som både skaper konflikter, vanskelige arbeidsforhold og merkostnader for reindriftsutøverne. Dette kan igjen gå utover samisk kultur og leveveger. I dette foredraget vil jeg gå gjennom hvilket ansvar staten har for å opprette uavhengige organer som kan avgjøre rettsvister, fastlegge beiterettsgrenser og gi regler for beitebruk innen reindriften. Ansvaret vil bli vurdert både ut fra forpliktelsene i Grunnloven, folkeretten og reelle hensyn knyttet til dagens situasjon i reindriften.

Det vil også bli sett på hvilke prinsipper og rettsregler som bør legges til grunn for å avklare rettsforhold internt i reindriften.

Clarification of pasture rights and grazing conflicts within the reindeer husbandry and legal obligations in relation to that

Øyvind Ravna

Faculty of Law, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø (oyvind.ravna@uit.no).

In 1999, the Courts Commission found that the Norwegian Constitution Article 110 a lined up a responsibility for Norwegian state authorities to safeguard the interests of the Sami language, culture and way of life in relation to organization of the courts. For the Sami people in Finnmark, this responsibility is generally followed up by the establishing of *Sis-Finnmárkku diggegoddi / Inner Finnmark District Court* in 2004.

For the reindeer herders that perhaps carry on the most specific Sami culture-based livelihood, this responsibility does not seem to be followed up adequately. The use of winter pastures in parts of Finnmark is characterized by an unclear legal situation, which both creates conflicts, difficult working conditions and additional costs for the reindeer herders. This could again make problems for the Sami culture and way of life. The problems to be addressed in this lecture is the responsibility the state has to create independent bodies to decide legal disputes, establish pasture boundaries and provide rules for grazing for reindeer herders. The responsibility will be evaluated both from the obligations of the Constitution, international law and policy considerations related to the current situation in reindeer husbandry.

The principles and rules of law which should be applied to clarify the legal relationships within the reindeer husbandry will also be examined.

Deltakerliste / List of participants / Oasseváldelistu updated

Christina	Allard	Universitetet i Tromsø
Svanhild	Andersen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Eilif	Aslaksen	NRK
Ivar	Bjørklund	Universitetet i Tromsø
Arnoldus S.	Blix	Universitetet i Tromsø
Anders	Blom	Svenska Samernas Riksförbund (SSR)
Nils Harald	Brataker	Østre Hol Tamreinlag
Camilla	Brattland	Universitetet i Tromsø
Gunhild	Breidalen	Mattilsynet
Else Grete	Broderstad	Universitetet i Tromsø
Hildegunn	Bruland	Universitetet i Tromsø
Kari Anne	Bråthen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Bård-Jørgen	Bårdsen	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Öje	Danell	Inst för husdjurens utfodring och vård, SLU
Inge E.	Danielsen	Nordisk organ for reindriftsforskning (NOR)
Nicklas	Danielsen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Jan	Danielsson	Statens Jordbruksverk, Jönköping
Rachel Issa	Djesa	Idégruppen Nord/Sør
Sindre	Eftestøl	Universitetet i Oslo
Svein Morten	Eilertsen	Bioforsk Nord Tjøtta
Inger Marie Gaup	Eira	Sámi allaskuvla
John Henrik	Eira	Tolk
Kristina J.	Eira	Norske Reindriftsamers Landsforbund
Rávdna Biret M.	Eira	
Vibeke	Elvenes	Mattilsynet DK Vest-Finnmark
Berit Nystad	Eskonsipo	Universitetet i Tromsø
Bjørge	Evjen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Per	Fauchald	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Lena Susanne K.	Gaup	Universitetet i Tromsø
Jacques	Godfroid	Norwegian School of Veterinary Science (NVH)
Pål	Grev	Vågå Tamreinlag
Sidsel	Grønvik	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Kjell	Handeland	Veterinærinstituttet Oslo
Kia	Hansen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Magnar	Hansen	Lom tamreinlag
Bjørn	Hatteng	Universitetet i Tromsø
Rolf Egil	Haugerud	Nordisk organ for reindriftsforskning (NOR)
Vera	Hausner	Universitetet i Tromsø
Knut	Hereid	Landbruks- og matdepartementet
Øystein	Holand	Universitetet for miljø- og biovitenskap
Arvid	Holte	Eget firma
Torgeir	Holø	Kontaktutvalget for tamreinlaga i Sør-Norge
Bryan	Hood	Universitetet i Tromsø
Tim	Horstkotte	Umeå University
Per Klemetsen	Hætta	Universitetet i Tromsø
Per Gustav	Idivuoma	Lainiovuoma sameby
Hanne	Ihlebak	

Arild	Inga	
Berit	Inga	Åjtte Svenskt Fjäll- och Samemuseum
Alf	Johansen	Reindistrikt 16
Bernt	Johansen	Norut Tromsø
Thomas	Johansen	Statens naturoppsyn
Cecilia	Johansson	Department of Earth Sciences, Uppsala University
Siri	Johnsen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Terje D.	Josefsen	Veterinærinstituttet Tromsø
Lisa	Jåma	Landbruks- og matdepartementet
André	Kalstad	Mattilsynet
Hugo	Kalstad	Mattilsynet
Lena	Kappfjell	
Jouko	Kumpula	Riista- ja kalatalouden tutkimuslaitos (RKTL)
Brita	Kåven	Tolk
Niklas	Labba	
Madeleine	Lagergren	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Knut	Langeland	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Birgitta	Lehtinen	Tolk
Terje	Lilleeng	Universitetet i Tromsø
Anne	Loison	CNRS
Marit	Madderom	Norwegian School of Veterinary Science (NVH)
Ole Henrik	Magga	Sámi allaskuvla
Eirik	Malnes	Norut Tromsø
Gunilla	Manbré	Länsstyrelsen i Norrbottens län
Lilly	Martinsen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Svein D.	Mathiesen	UArctic EALAT Institute
Henry	Minde	Universitetet i Tromsø
Jon	Moen	Umeå University
Rune	Muladal	Naturtjenester i Nord
Kirsi	Muuttoranta	MTT Agrifood Research Finland
Marit	Myklevold	Landbruks- og matdepartementet
Asko	Mäki-Tanila	MTT Agrifood Research Finland
Christian	Nellemann	NINA Lillehammer
Einar	Niemi	Universitetet i Tromsø
Mauri	Nieminen	Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute (RKTL)
Jens O.	Nilsen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Åsa	Nordin Jonsson	Centrum för samisk forskning, Umeå universitet
Marius Warg	Næss	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Anna	Olofsson	Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU)
Asgrim	Opdal	Filefjell Reinlag Ans
Hallgeir	Opdal	Fram Reinlag Da
Berit A.	Oskal	
Elisabeth	Pedersen	NINA
Sunna Marie	Pentha	Landbruks- og matdepartementet
Leif	Rantala	Tolk
Øyvind	Ravna	Universitetet i Tromsø
Virve	Ravolainen	Universitetet i Tromsø
Laila	Rehnfeldt	Sametinget Sverige
Jan Åge	Riseth	Norut Tromsø og Samisk Høgskole
Ulrika	Rockström	Svenska Djurhälsovården

Samuel	Roturier	SLU-French Musuem of National History
Knut	Røed	Norges veterinærhøgskole
Anne Cathrine	Rørholt	Tromsø
Carina	Sandvik	Universitetet i Tromsø
Nils Henrik	Sara	Norske Reindrifsamers Landsforbund
Per M.	Sara	Norske Reindrifsamers Landsforbund
Tor	Schulstad	Reindrifsnytt
Anna	Skarin	Dept. of Animal Nutrition and Management, SLU
Harald	Sletten	Statens naturoppsyn
Ingrid	Sommerseth	Universitetet i Tromsø
Audun	Stien	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Monica	Sundset	Universitetet i Tromsø
Nick	Tyler	Universitetet i Tromsø
Morten	Tryland	Norges veterinærhøgskole, Tromsø
Minna	Turunen	Arctic Centre, University of Lapland
Torkild	Tveraa	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Hans	Tømmervik	Norsk institutt for naturforskning (NINA)
Ragnhild	Tønnesen	Stavanger
Birgitte	Ulvevadet	Universitetet i Tromsø
Nils M.	Utsi	Reineier
Tove Aagnes	Utsi	Høgskolen i Finnmark
Morten	Visdal	Vågå tamreinlag
Eivind	Wangensteen	Fram Reinlag Da
Eva	Wiklund	Svenska Samernas Riksförbund (SSR)
Pauliina	Wäli	Department of Biology, University of Oulu
Olaf	Ødegaard	Filefjell Reinlag Ans
Åsa	Össbo	Vaartoe - Centre for Sami Research, Umeå University
Erik	Ågren	National veterinary institute
Birgitta	Åhman	Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences (SLU)
Herdis Gaup	Aamot	Mattilsynet
Peter	Aastrup	NERI, Aarhus University

Tolketjeneste / Translators

John Henrik Eira john.h.eira@gmail.com
Brita Kåven, Karasjok brita@intraport.biz
Birgitta Lehtinen, Rovaniemi abl.lehtinen@pp.inet.fi
Leif Rantala, Rovaniemi leif.rantala@gmail.com

Informasjoner / Information

Tolkekanaler som brukes / The translation channels are

- 0 = Gulvspråk / Language at the floor
- 1 = Skandinavisk / Scandinavian
- 2 = Finsk / Finnish
- 3 = Samisk / Sami

Konferansesal / Conference centre

Auditorium 1. Nedgang fra MIX-kiosen (skilt Studentsamskipnaden).
Auditorium 1. Downstairs from the MIX-kiosk.

Program / About the programme

Programmet er stramt, noe som krever møtedisiplin, og at de fastsatte tider blir holdt. Foredragsholderne tillates ikke å gå utover oppsatt tid. Det kreves derfor at minnestikker etc til foredragene leveres i god tid til arrangørene.

The programme is very tight indeed and it demands strong discipline to keep the schedule for the meeting. No one is allowed to exceed the time-frame of the presentation. Therefore, USB-sticks have to be delivered to the organizers at latest during breaks.

Hotell / Hotel

Radisson Blu Hotel, Sjøgt. 7. Deltakerne betaler direkte til hotellet under oppholdet. Hotel Radisson Blu is located at the town centre. You pay directly to the hotel before departure.

Registreringsbetalingen / Conference fee

Det sendes ut faktura etter konferansen.
Will be invoiced after the conference.

Transport til/fra universitetet / Transportation

Det er satt opp konferansebuss fra hotellet om morgenen. Ordinære busser (rutene 20 og 21) går fra sentrum (Fredrik Langes gate vis a vis kiosken WiTo på hjørnet ved Rødbanken (Sparebank1 Nord-Norge)), avstigning Universitetet Planetariet (Nordnorsk vitensenter; nr. 23 på kartet over universitetsområdet). Gå så til Teorifagbygget hus 2 / (Nr. 26 på kartet).

There is conference bus from the hotel. From the town centre, ordinary buses (Route no. 20 and 21) leave stopping place vis a vis the WiTo-kiosk in the street Fredrik Langes gate (at the Red Bank Building). Stopping place at the university is Planetariet/Universitetet (Northern Lights Planetarium; denoted 23 on the map of the university campus). Walk further to the Teorifagbygget house 2 (Non-Experimental Sciences building house 2 – No. 26 on the map).

230,-

Senter for samiske studier
Skriftserie
nr. 17



Leiv Olsen
Sørsamisk historie i nytt lys



Ny bok:

Sørsamisk historie i nytt lys

Leiv Olsen har gjennom en grundig empirisk undersøkelse gitt ny kunnskap om sørsamenes historie. Ved hjelp av et mangfoldig kildemateriale, blant annet eldre skriftlige kilder, stedsnavnmateriale og arkeologiske funn, har han vist at sørsamisk historie strekker seg langt bakover i tid og i et stort geografisk område i Sør-Skandinavia.

Her får du tak i boka:

www.sami.uit.no/girji eller Akademisk Kvarter Bokhandel på Universitetet i Tromsø



AKADEMISK KVARTER

www.ak.uit.no



Welcome to the 13th Arctic Ungulate Conference

The Arctic Ungulate Conference (AUC) is an international conference held every four years. Yellowknife will be your host for the next AUC in August 2011. The theme of the conference

– Challenges of Managing Northern Ungulates –

will address the difficulties of managing ungulate populations that are faced with the unpredictable effects of climate change and an ever-increasing human presence on the land. The conference will also focus on the challenges associated with developing recovery actions for declining caribou and reindeer populations that are an integral part of Aboriginal cultures and ways of life.

This conference will provide an excellent opportunity for biologists, managers, Aboriginal groups, co-management boards, researchers, students and resource users to discuss northern ungulate research and management with their circumpolar peers. A number of topics and sessions are under consideration:

- Status of ungulate populations across their arctic ranges
- Comparison of caribou and reindeer co-management across the circumpolar north
- Population dynamics and management
- Animal Health: disease, parasites, and contaminants
- Nutrition, physiology, and body condition
- Behaviour, genetics, and evolution
- Range and habitat ecology
- Impact of climate change and increasing human footprint on northern ungulates
- Predator-prey relationships
- Importance of caribou and reindeer to Aboriginal peoples and the involvement of Aboriginal peoples in the management of caribou and reindeer

The Government of the Northwest Territories, the Government of Nunavut, and the Government of Yukon are co-organizing this conference. www.auc2011.ca will be updated periodically with new information on the conference (including a call for abstracts, upcoming registration information, and a conference program).

We hope to see you in 2011!

Rangifer Online ISSN 1890-6729